

# ***HUMIC ACID***

---

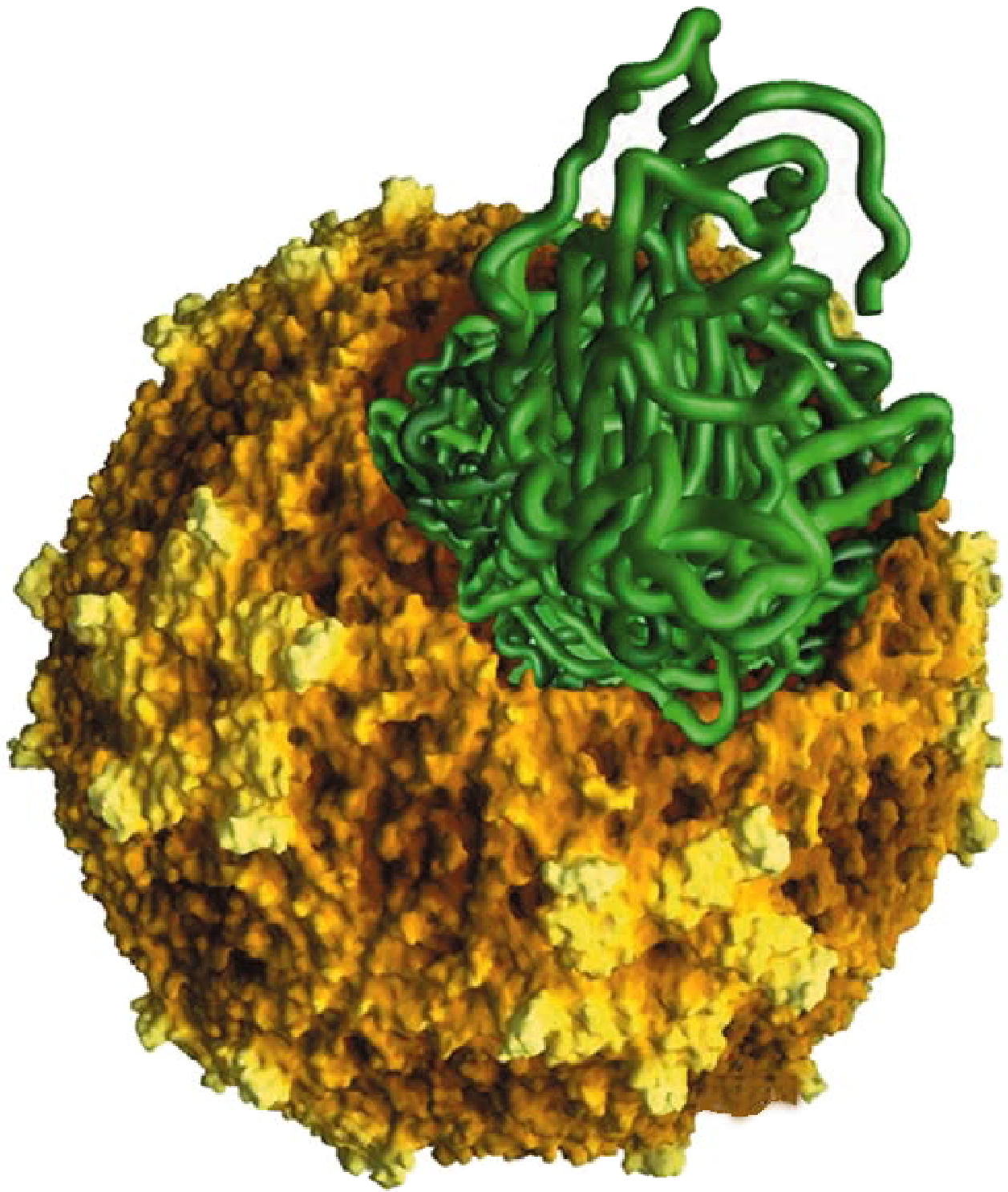
## **NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC: BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCES**

### **SUPPLEMENT II**



***Laub BioChemicals Corporation  
1401 Quail St., Suite 121  
Newport Beach, CA 92660***

**1999 – 2000**



*FRONTISPIECE: Computer rendering of Mengo virus releasing its single-stranded RNA genome after infecting a cell. Four kinds of viral coat proteins form a shell around the genome, and appear topographically as star-shaped raised surfaces. The Mengo Virus is a member of the picornavirus family, which is composed of four genera: cardioviruses (encephalomyocarditis and Mengo virus), enteroviruses (polio, hepatitis A), rhinoviruses (common cold), and aphotviruses (foot-and-mouth disease).*

# ***TABLE OF CONTENTS***

<b>Reviews and Monographs</b> .....	1
<b>Natural-Product Humic Acid</b> .....	3
Isolation and Preparation Procedures .....	13
<b>Synthetic Humic Acid</b> .....	18
Chemical Synthesis .....	18
Enzymatic Synthesis .....	19
<b>Physicochemical Properties and Characterization</b> .....	20
Acid-Base Properties .....	20
Amino Acid Content .....	21
Atomic Force Microscopy .....	21
Boron Content .....	22
Capillary Electrophoresis (CE) .....	22
Carboxyl Content .....	24
Charge Density .....	24
Charge Development .....	24
Chemiluminescence .....	24
Complexation .....	25
with Metals .....	28
Composition .....	42
Conductimetry .....	43
Decolorization .....	44
Dialysis .....	44
Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC) .....	44
Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA) .....	45
Diffusion Coefficients .....	45
Diffusivity .....	46
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (EPR) .....	46
Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy (ESR) .....	46
Elemental Composition .....	47
Field-Flow Fractionation (FFF) .....	50

Field-Flow Fractionation–Mass Spectrometry (FFF-MS) .....	51
Fluorescence Spectroscopy .....	51
Fractionation .....	54
Gas Chromatography (GC) .....	58
Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) .....	58
Gel-Permeation Chromatography (GPC) .....	60
Gel-Permeation Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry (GPC-MS) .....	64
High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) .....	64
Hydroxyl Radical Generation .....	65
Inductively Coupled Plasma Spectroscopy (ICP) .....	65
Infrared Spectroscopy (IR) .....	65
Light Scattering .....	70
Luminescence Spectroscopy .....	70
Mass Spectrometry (MS) .....	71
Molecular Weight .....	72
Neutron Scattering .....	73
Nitrogen Content .....	74
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR) .....	74
Ozonation .....	83
Phosphorus Content .....	83
Photochemical Degradation .....	83
Polarography .....	84
Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE) .....	84
Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis–Mass Spectrometry (PAGE-MS) .....	85
Potentiometry .....	85
Pyrolysis .....	86
Raman Spectroscopy .....	87
Reactivity .....	87
Structure and Morphology.....	88
by Chemical Methods .....	91
Models of .....	91
of Solutions .....	93
Sugar Content .....	96
Sulfur Content .....	96
Surface Tension, of Solutions .....	96
Thermodynamic Properties .....	97

Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA) .....	97
Thermogravimetric Analysis–Infrared Spectroscopy (TGA-FTIR) .....	97
Thin-Layer Chromatography (TLC) .....	97
Turbidimetry .....	98
Ultrafiltration .....	98
Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy (UV-Vis) .....	99
Viscometry .....	101
X-ray Diffraction .....	101
X-ray Spectroscopy .....	102
<b>Physiology and Physiological Effects .....</b>	<b>104</b>
Carp Catalase Inhibition.....	105
Desmutagenic Activity .....	105
Immunostimulation by .....	105
on Interleukin Production .....	105
on Leukotriene Production .....	105
on Lymphocyte Activation Markers .....	106
on Lymphocyte Proliferation .....	106
on Prostaglandin Production .....	106
on Tumor Necrosis Factor Production .....	106
Pharmacokinetics .....	106
Toxicology .....	107
of Chlorinated .....	107
<b>Commercial Applications .....</b>	<b>109</b>
as Algicide .....	109
as Animal Feed Additive .....	109
as Binder Agent .....	109
for Coal Briquets .....	109
for Iron Ore Briquets .....	110
as Biocidal Agent .....	110
as Cement/Concrete Mixture Additive .....	110
as Cement Paint .....	110
as Coal-Water Slurry Enhancer/Stabilizer .....	110
as Cosmetics Additive .....	110
as Culture Medium Additive .....	111
as Dentifrice Additive .....	111

as Deodorant, for Gases .....	111
as Deodorant, for Liquids .....	112
as Detergent Additive .....	112
as Drilling Mud Additive .....	112
as Electrode Constituent .....	112
as Fertilizer .....	113
as Foundry Sand-Mold Additive .....	116
as HPLC Substrate .....	116
as Ink Additive .....	116
as Paper Additive .....	116
as Plastics Additive .....	116
as Therapeutic Compress Fluid Additive .....	116
as Water Glass Additive .....	117
as Well-Drilling Leakage Inhibitor Additive .....	117
for Corrosion Inhibition .....	117
for Decoloration, of Dyes .....	117
for Inhibition of Scale Formation .....	117
for Wastewater and Waste Products Treatment .....	117
for Water Purification .....	119
in Activated Carbon Production .....	120
in Agriculture .....	120
as Paper Mulch Sheet Additive .....	120
as Plant Growth Stimulant .....	120
as Plant Protectant .....	125
as Soil Amendment .....	125
in Alumina Processing .....	127
in Ceramics Manufacturing .....	127
in Desulfurization Catalysts .....	128
in Folklore and Medicine .....	128
in Foodstuffs .....	128
in Liquid Developers for Electrophotography .....	128
in Soil Remediation .....	129
in Veterinary Medicine .....	130
for Newcastle Disease in Chickens .....	130

<b>Therapeutic Applications</b> .....	131
Analgesic Properties .....	131
Anti-Cancer Properties .....	131
Tumor Reduction and .....	131
Anti-Inflammatory Properties .....	132
Anti-Microbial Properties .....	132
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i> .....	132
<i>Legionella enigmata</i> .....	132
Anti-Viral Properties .....	133
Patents on .....	133
Coxsackie Virus Type 1 .....	133
Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 .....	133
HIV .....	133
Human Clinical Trials for .....	133
Mechanisms of Drug Action .....	134
for Gastric Disorders .....	134
for Rheumatic Diseases .....	134
Mud Baths and .....	134
for Skin Disorders .....	135
for Willebrand Disease .....	135
<b>Author Index</b> .....	136



***HUMATE MATERIALS***  
***Natural and Synthetic:***  
***Bibliography and References***

***Supplement II***

# Reviews and Monographs

- (2281) T. L. Senn and A. R. Kingman. A review of humus and humic acids. *Research Series No. 145*; Clemson, South Carolina: Department of Horticulture, Clemson University, **1973**.
- (1550) E. A. Ghabbour and G. Davies, Eds., *Understanding Humic Substances. Advanced Methods, Properties and Applications*; Cambridge, England: Royal Society of Chemistry, **1999**.
- (1551) J. Keskitalo and P. Eloranta, Eds., *Limnology of Humic Waters*; Leiden, The Netherlands: Backhuys, **1999**.
- (1552) A. Bergelin and O. Wahlberg. Modeling of the supramolecular chemistry of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-186.
- (1553) V. Moulin and C. E. Saclay. Humic substances in the environment. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; NUCL-128.
- (1554) C. Steelink. What is humic acid? A perspective of the past forty years. *Spec. Publ. R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 1-8.
- (1555) G. Davies and E. A. Ghabbour. Understanding life after death. *Chem. Ind. (London)* **1999**, (11), 426-430.
- (1556) M. Schnitzer. A lifetime perspective on the chemistry of soil organic matter. *Adv. Agron.* **2000**, 68, 1-58.
- (1557) M. Schnitzer. Research and education on humic substances: past, present and future. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 79(4), 651.
- (1558) M. Kastner. "Humification" process or formation of refractory soil organic matter. In *Biotechnology (2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.)*, J. Klein, Ed.; Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag, **2000**; 11b, 89-125.
- (1559) D. S. Orlov. Soil fulvic acids: history of study, importance, and reality. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (9), 1165-1171.
- (1560) M. Klavins, L. Eglite, and J. Serzane. Methods for analysis of aquatic humic substances. *Crit. Rev. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 29(3), 187-193.
- (1561) Anon. Humic substances a challenging analytical puzzle. *Analisis* **1999**, 27(5), 383.

- (1562) P. Burba. Analysis of humic substances and their metal species in water. *Anal.-Taschenb.* **1999**, *20*, 45-70.
- (1904) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Sizes and shapes of humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(11), 777-789.
- (1914) H.-R. Schulten and P. Leinweber. New insights into organic-mineral particles: composition, properties and models of molecular structure. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *30*(5-6), 399-432.
- (1918) R. S. Swift. Macromolecular properties of soil humic substances: fact, fiction, and opinion. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(11), 790-802.
- (1920) R. L. Wershaw. Molecular aggregation of humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(11), 803-813.
- (2144) K. Gottlich, Ed., *Moor- und Torfkunde*; Stuttgart, Germany: Schweizerbart, **1976**.
- (2161) R. L. Wershaw. The study of humic substances—in search of a paradigm. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 1-7.
- (2162) W. Ziechmann, M. Hubner, K. E. N. Jonassen, W. Batsberg, T. Nielsen, S. Hahner, P. E. Hansen, and A.-L. Gudmundson. Humic substances and humification. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 9-20.
- (2163) J. Peuravuori and K. Pihlaja. Humic substances in water. *Food Sci. Technol. (N.Y.)* **2000**, *102*(Handbook of Water Analysis), 387-408.
- (2164) J. A. Field, F. J. Cervantes, F. P. Van Der Zee, and G. Lettinga. Role of quinones in the biodegradation of priority pollutants: a review. *Water Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *42*(5-6, Waste Minimisation and End of Pipe Treatment in Chemical and Petrochemical Industries), 215-222.

# Natural-Product Humic Acid

- (1563) A. Agnelli, L. Celi, A. Degl'Innocenti, G. Corti, and F. C. Ugolini. Chemical and spectroscopic characterization of the humic substances from sandstone-derived rock fragments. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, *165*(4), 314-327.
- (1564) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, J. I. Kim, and S. Geyer. Characterization of groundwater humic and fulvic acids of different origin by GPC with UV/Vis and fluorescence detection. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, *364*(8), 737-745.
- (1565) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, S. Geyer, P. Fritz, M. Wolf, and J. I. Kim. Characterization of groundwater humic substances: influence of sedimentary organic carbon. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(1), 97-116.
- (1566) G. Buckau, R. Artinger, P. Fritz, S. Geyer, J. I. Kim, and M. Wolf. Origin and mobility of humic colloids in the Gorleben aquifer system. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(2), 171-179.
- (1567) C. Bayer and I. Bertol. Soil chemical characteristics of a humic cambisol as affected by tillage systems in southern Brazil, with emphasis on soil organic matter. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **1999**, *23*(3), 687-694.
- (1568) N. Calace, M. Capolei, M. Lucchese, and B. M. Petronio. The structural composition of humic compounds as indicator of organic carbon sources. *Talanta* **1999**, *49*(2), 277-284.
- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, *90*(1-2), 25-34.
- (1570) S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, and A. Polo. Acid-base characteristics of humic acids from compost of sewage sludge. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, *11*(2), 3-8.
- (1571) L.-F. Chen, C.-C. Young, M.-C. Wang, and G.-C. Li. Transformation process between polyamines and humic acid. *Zhonghua Nongxue Huibao* **1999**, *186*, 99-114.
- (1572) Y. Chen, B. Chefetz, and Y. Hadar. Characterization and function of humic macromolecules extracted from decomposing organic matter. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-027.
- (1573) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Characterization of humic substances isolated from clay- and silt-sized fractions of a corn residue-amended agricultural soil. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(12), 899-913.

- (1574) H. Claus, G. Gleixner, and Z. Filip. Formation of humic-like substances in mixed and pure cultures of aquatic microorganisms. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 200-207.
- (1575) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of soil humic acids in Jilin province, Northeast China. *Pedorojisuoto* **1999**, 43(2), 88-97.
- (1576) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of humic acids extracted with acidified DMSO solvent and alkali solution from soils of Jilin, China. *Pedorojisuoto* **1999**, 43(2), 98-107.
- (1577) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine "Drzewce". *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, 317, 167-178.
- (1578) M. S. Diallo, J. L. Faulon, W. A. Goddard III, J. H. Johnson, Jr., and W. J. Weber, Jr. Molecular modeling of Chelsea humic acid: a hierarchical approach based on experimental characterization, computer assisted structure elucidation and atomistic simulations. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(1), 343-347.
- (1906) M. S. Diallo, J. L. Faulon, W. A. Goddard III, J. H. Johnson, Jr., and W. J. Weber, Jr. Molecular modeling of Chelsea humic acid: a hierarchical approach based on experimental characterization, computer assisted structure elucidation and atomistic simulations. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-115.
- (1579) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, Y. Hernandez, W. A. Goddard III, and J. H. Johnson, Jr. Structure and properties of aquatic colloids: small-angle neutron-scattering and dynamic light-scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-169.
- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.
- (1581) I. N. Donskikh and E. V. Voropaeva. The composition and peculiarities of the humic acids of the light gray forest soil under different fertilizing systems. *Agrokhimiya* **2000**, (4), 12-19.
- (1582) J. Drozd, A. Jezierski, M. Licznar, S. E. Licznar, and J. Weber. IR spectra and elemental analysis of humic acids isolated from MSW composts in different stages of maturity. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, 200, 75-79.

- (1583) R. Dunkel, H. Knauf, M. Kuehnert, and R. Nessensohn. Lignocellulosic products from humic substance containing natural materials. **DE** 19,650,317 (June 10, 1998).
- (1584) Z. Filip, J. Berthelin, and W. Pecher. Microbial utilization and transformation of humic acids extracted from different soils. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 162(2), 215-222.
- (1585) U. Fooker and G. Liebezeit. Distinction of marine and terrestrial origin of humic acids in North Sea surface sediments by absorption spectroscopy. *Mar. Geol.* **2000**, 164(3-4), 173-181.
- (1586) E. Garnier-Sillam, S. Hariyanto, and Y. Bourezgui. Humic substances in peats (Sumatra, Indonesia). *Analisis* **1999**, 27(5), 405-408.
- (1587) E. A. Ghabbour, G. Davies, Y.-Y. Lam, J. Mao, and B. Xing. Isolation of humic acids from the water hyacinth. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ENVR-137.
- (1588) S. Ghosal, A. V. Muruganandam, S. Chauhan, K. Kawanishi, K. Saiki, and N. M. Nadkarni. Crown humus: Part I. The chemistry of the canopy organic matter of rain forests in Costa Rica. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B: Org. Chem. Incl. Med. Chem.* **1999**, 38B(1), 67-75.
- (1589) E. T. Gjessing and H. Rarnaweera. Typing of natural organic matter (NOM). Multi-method characterization of NOM isolated from nine different surface water sources in Norway. A pilot project. *Proc.-Annu. Conf., Am. Water Works Assoc.* **1999**, 1737-1742.
- (1590) S. S. Gonet and B. Debska. Properties of humic acids produced during decomposition of plant residues in soil. *Rostl. Vyroba* **1999**, 45(10), 455-460.
- (1591) Z. Gu, X. Wang, X. Cu, X. Cao, and C. Hu. Characterization of humic acid extracted from different soils by fourier transform infrared spectrometry and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Fenxi Huaxue* **2000**, 28(3), 314-317.
- (1592) D. Guo. Characteristics of humus in colloidal complex of red soil. *Turang Tongbao* **2000**, 31(1), 21-23,26.
- (1593) S. M. Harper, G. L. Kerven, D. G. Edwards, and Z. Ostatek-Boczynski. Characterisation of fulvic and humic acids from leaves of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and from decomposed hay. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(10), 1331-1336.

- (1594) A. Jezierski, F. Czechowski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. EPR investigations of structure of humic acids from compost, soil, peat and soft brown coal upon oxidation and metal uptake. *Appl. Magn. Reson.* **2000**, *18*(1), 127-136.
- (1813) A. Jezierski, F. Czechowski, M. Jerzykiewicz, Y. Chen, and J. Drozd. Electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) studies on stable and transient radicals in humic acids from compost, soil, peat and brown coal. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2000**, *56A*(2), 379-385.
- (1595) F. Jin, Y. Nishizaki, and T. Yamaguchi. The general survey of research & development on the application of humic substances in China. *Chiba Kogyo Daigaku Kenkyu Hokoku, Riko-hen* **1999**, *46*, 123-130.
- (1596) K. Kalbitz, W. Geyer, and S. Geyer. Spectroscopic properties of dissolved humic substances—a reflection of land use history in a fen area. *Biogeochemistry* **1999**, *47*(2), 219-238.
- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically <sup>14</sup>C-labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1598) T. Ya. Kashinskaya, A. P. Gavril'chik, V. P. Strigutskii, and N. V. Shevchenko. Change of humic substances under the conditions of a dried peat bed. *Khim, Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (3), 67-73.
- (1599) Z. Krivacsy, G. Kiss, B. Varga, I. Galambos, Z. Sarvari, A. Gelencser, A. Molnar, S. Fuzzi, M. C. Facchini, S. Zappoli, A. Andracchio, T. Alsberg, H. C. Hansson, and L. Persson. Study of humic-like substances in fog and interstitial aerosol by size-exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Atmos. Environ.* **2000**, *34*(25), 4273-4281.
- (1600) L. Kronberg, J. Keskitalo, and P. Eloranta, Eds., *Characterization of Aquatic Humic Substances: Content of Humic Substances in Freshwater*; Leiden, The Netherlands: Backhuys, **1999**.
- (1601) M. D. Landgraf, M. R. Alves, S. Claudino da Silva, and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Characterization of humic acids from vermicompost of cattle manure composting by 3 and 6 months. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, *22*(4), 483-486.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, *12*(3), 529-543.
- (1603) J. Li, W. Wang, W. Jia, B. Zhao, and Y. Wang. Fundamental attributes and taxonomic classification of swamp isotropic humic soils in Liaoning Province. *Turang Tongbao* **1999**, *30*(4), 149-152.

- (1604) W. Li. Manufacture of highly-active humic acid from coal. CN 1,232,831 (October 27, 1999).
- (1605) X. Q. Lu, J. V. Hanna, and W. D. Johnson. Source indicators of humic substances: an elemental composition, solid state  $^{13}\text{C}$  CP/MAS NMR and Py-GC/MS study. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(7), 1019-1033.
- (1606) N. Maie, A. Watanabe, K. Taki, H. Yano, and M. Kimura. Comparison of humus composition in the subsoil of Japanese paddy and upland fields. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **2000**, 46(1), 163-175.
- (1607) A. S. Mangrich, M. A. Lobo, C. B. Tanck, F. Wypych, E. B. S. Toledo, and E. Guimaraes. Criterious preparation and characterization of earthworm-composts in view of animal waste recycling. Part I. Correlation between chemical, thermal and FTIR spectroscopic analyses of four humic acids from earthworm-composted animal manure. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, 11(2), 164-169.
- (1608) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of fulvic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, 30(2), 98-106.
- (1609) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of humic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, 30(3), 138-145.
- (1610) V. Maryganova and L. Szajdak. Fluorescence spectra of peat humic and fulvic acids. *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **1999**, 310(Pt. 1), 355-366.
- (1611) A. S. Munoz. Organic compost and process of making. 00/044,688 (January 27, 2000).
- (1612) A. Muscolo, F. Bovalo, F. Gionfriddo, and S. Nardi. Earthworm humic matter produces auxin-like effects on *Daucus carota* cell growth and nitrate metabolism. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1999**, 31(9), 1303-1311.
- (1613) S. Nagahora. The significance of comprehensive study on humic substances in Hokkaido (Japan). *Hokkaido Kankyo Kagaku Kenkyu Senta Shoho* **2000**, 26, 82-87.
- (1614) S. Nardi, D. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and N. Rascio. Chemical and biochemical properties of humic substances isolated from forest soils and plant growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(2), 639-645.
- (1615) F. Novak, N. Kalouskova, V. Machovig, and J. Brus. Composition and structure of fulvic acids from B-horizon of ferro-humic podzol in Trojmezi (Bohemian Forest Mountains). *J. For. Sci.* **1999**, 45(12), 554-565.



- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1617) I. Pisarek. Biological activity and properties of humic substances from sewage sludge. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, *200*, 317-322.
- (1618) H. M. Poggi-Varaldo. Agricultural wastes. *Water Environ. Res.* **1999**, *71*(5), 737-785.
- (1619) A. G. S. Prado and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Characterization of peat and humic acids in the margins of the Mogi-Guacu River. *An. Assoc. Bras. Quim.* **1999**, *48*(4), 186-191.
- (1620) L. Reintam and E. Kaar. Development of soils on calcareous quarry detritus of open-pit oil-shale mining during three decades. *Proc. Eston. Acad. Sci. Biol. Ecol.* **1999**, *48*(4), 251-266.
- (1621) M. Remaury, A. Benmouffok, J. Dagnac, and Th. Gauquelin. Pedogenesis and distribution of humic substances in pyrenean soils, France. *Analisis* **1999**, *27*(5), 402-404.
- (1622) U. N. Riede and B. Seubert. Modified huminates, process for obtaining the same and their uses. **EP 537,429** (June 12, 1996).
- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, *2*(1), 39-44.
- (1624) L. E. Romero, M. I. Velasco, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted municipal solid wastes: chemical characteristics. *Bol. Soc. Chil. Quim.* **1999**, *44*(2), 139-146.
- (1625) H. Saikh and P. K. Chandra. Some characteristics of soil humic substances of Entisol, Alfisol and Vertisol. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *47*(2), 206-211.
- (1626) H. Saikh and S. K. Gupta. The soil humin carbon and its indication of humification. *J. Indian Soc. Soil. Sci.* **1999**, *47*(4), 710-715.
- (1627) P. Schmitt-Kopplin, D. Freitag, A. Kettrup, U. Schoen, and P. Kr. Egeberg. Capillary zone electrophoretic studies on Norwegian surface water natural organic matter. *Environ. Internat.* **1999**, *25*(2-3), 259-274.
- (1628) H. Shindo, S. Hiradate, and H. Honma. Similarities in spectroscopic and physicochemical properties of humic acids from charred grassland plants treated with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> after prescribed burning and from A-horizon of kurobokudo (ando soils). *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1999**, *70*(6), 769-774.

- (1629) K. B. Siva, H. Aminuddin, M. H. A. Husni, and A. R. Manas. Analytical attributes of humic acids derived from tropical-based resources. *Pert. J. Trop. Agr. Sci.* **1998**, *21*(1), 53-58.
- (1630) Z.-Y. Tao, J. Zhang, and J.-J. Zhai. Characterization and differentiation of humic acids and fulvic acids in soils from various regions of China by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *395*(1-2), 199-203.
- (1631) J. Tarchitzky, P. G. Hatcher, and Y. Chen. Properties and distribution of humic substances and inorganic structure-stabilizing components in particle-size fractions of cultivated mediterranean soils. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, *165*(4), 328-342.
- (1632) U. Tomati, E. Galli, and E. Madejon. Evolution of humic acid molecular weight as an index of compost stability. *Compost Sci. Util.* **2000**, *8*(2), 108-115.
- (1633) N. Vaillancourt, L. E. Parent, P. Buteau, V. Parent, and A. Karam. Sorption of ammonia and release of humic substances as related to selected peat properties. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *79*(2), 311-315.
- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; *1*, 607-614.
- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1999**, *72*(1), 33-41.
- (1636) E. Yamada, K. Doi, K. Okano, and Y. Fuse. Simultaneous determinations of the concentration and molecular weight of humic substances in environmental water by gel chromatography with a fluorescence detector. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, *16*(2), 125-129.
- (1637) P. Yamada, Y. Nishizaki, Y. Takiguchi, and T. Yamaguchi. Characteristics and utilization of weathered coal and its humic acid in China. *Chiba Kogyo Daigaku Kenkyu Hokoku, Riko-hen* **2000**, *47*, 233-238.
- (1638) H. Yuan, Y. Cai, X. Zhou, and W. Chen. Study on chemical properties of humic acid of microbial degraded lignite. *Huanjing Huaxue* **2000**, *19*(3), 240-243.
- (1639) S. K. Votselko, G. A. Iutinskaia, E. A. Kovalenko, and N. S. Kucheriavaia. The molecular-weight characteristics of the bacterial lectins and humus components in soil. *Mikrobiol. Zh.* **2000**, *62*(3), 17-25.

- (1640) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaia, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical characteristics of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography and electrophoresis. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Ser. Biol.* **2000**, (1), 84-88.
- (1641) E. Benitez, R. Nogales, G. Masciandaro, and B. Ceccanti. Isolation by isoelectric focusing of humic-urease complexes from earthworm (*Eisenia fetida*)-processed sewage sludges. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, 31(6), 489-493.
- (1651) H. A. Joly, H. Li, and N. Belzile. Pyrolysis gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of humic substances extracted from Canadian lake sediments. *Can. J. Chem.* **2000**, 78(1), 51-63.
- (1657) G. Makharadze, G. Sidamonidze, T. Khoperia, M. Gudavadze, and N. Goliadze. The infrared spectrum of humin acids isolated from sediments. *Bull. Georgian Acad. Sci.* **1999**, 160(2), 281-284.
- (1660) A. Radwan, R. J. Willey, and G. Davies. Characteristics of sequential solvent pre-extraction in the isolation of humic acid from the alga *Pilayella littoralis*. *Chem. Eng. Commun.* **1999**, 172, 41-64.
- (1663) B. Seubert and U. N. Riede. Process for producing huminates. **EP 537,427** (April 21, 1993).
- (1664) K. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, 102(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1667) A. G. Zavarzina and V. V. Demin. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1715) I. V. Perminova, N. Yu. Grechishcheva, and V. S. Petrosyan. Relationships between structure and binding affinity of humic substances for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relevance of molecular descriptors. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3781-3787.
- (1747) K. Gao, J. Pearce, J. Jones, and C. Taylor. Interaction between peat, humic acid and aqueous metal ions. *Environ. Geochem. Health* **1999**, 21(1), 13-26.
- (1806) M. R. Provenzano and N. Senesi. Thermal properties of standard and reference humic substances by differential scanning calorimetry. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* **1999**, 57(2), 517-526.
- (1832) N. Mahieu, D. S. Powlson, and E. W. Randall. Statistical analysis of published carbon-13 CPMAS NMR spectra of soil organic matter. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, 63(2), 307-319.

- (1836) D. Fabbri, D. Tartai, and C. Trombini. Analysis of poly(vinyl chloride) and other polymers in sediments and suspended matter of a coastal lagoon by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 413(1-2), 3-11.
- (1837) A. Gelencser, T. Meszaros, M. Blazso, Gy. Kiss, Z. Krivacsy, A. Molnar, and E. Meszaros. Structural characterisation of organic matter in fine tropospheric aerosol by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *J. Atmos. Chem.* **2000**, 37(2), 173-183.
- (1847) O. A. Trubetskoj, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight and optical differences between soil humic acids fractions obtained by coupling SEC-PAGE. *Geoderma* **1999**, 93(4), 277-287.
- (1855) V. M. Benites, E. S. Mendonca, C. E. R. Schaffer, and L. Martin Neto. Humic acid characterization of a Podzol and a red yellow Latosol by FTIR spectroscopy and TD analysis. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **1999**, 23(3), 543-551.
- (1857) G. Liu, G. Qiu, and Y. Hu. Study on infrared spectra of coals. *Zhongnan Gongye Daxue Xuebao* **1999**, 30(4), 371-373.
- (1865) J. Peuravuori, N. Paaso, and K. Pihlaja. Characterization of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: pyrolysis electron impact mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 391(3), 331-344.
- (1907) Yu. M. Korolev and V. M. Sorokin. X-ray characteristic of the humic acids in the sediments of inland seas. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 4: Geol.* **1999**, (2), 28-33.
- (1941) V. I. Esteves and A. C. Duarte. Thermogravimetric properties of aquatic humic substances. *Mar. Chem.* **1999**, 63(3-4), 225-233.
- (2137) S. A. Visser. Some biological effects of humic acids in the rat. *Acta Biol. Med. Germ.* **1973**, 31, 569-581.
- (2151) J. J. Bergh, I. J. Cronje, J. Dekker, T. G. Dekker, L. M. Gerritsma, and L. J. Mienie. Non-catalytic oxidation of water-slurried coal with oxygen: identification of fulvic acids and acute toxicity. *Fuel* **1997**, 76, 149-154.
- (2152) F. Bernacchi, I. Ponzanelli, R. Barale, and N. Loprieno. Mutagenic activity of coal-derived humic compounds evaluated by the Ames test. *Mutation Res.* **1996**, 369, 107-112.
- (2154) S. A. Visser. Surface active phenomena by humic substances of aquatic origin. *Rev. Fr. Sci. Eau.* **1982**, 1, 285-295.

- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2166) A. Leis, R. N. Lamb, B. Gong, and R. P. Schneider. Evidence for the contribution of humic substances to conditioning films from natural waters. *Biofouling* **2000**, 15(1-3), 207-220.
- (2167) I. I. Lishtvan, V. M. Raiko, A. P. Golovach, and E. V. Gapanovich. Dissolved humic substances in natural waters. *Vests Nats. Akad. Navuk Belarusi, Ser. Khim. Navuk* **2000**, (2), 111-115.
- (2168) J.-D. Mao, W.-G. Hu, K. Schmidt-Rohr, G. Davies, E. A. Ghabbour, and B. Xing. Quantitative characterization of humic substances by solid-state Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(3), 873-884.
- (2169) F. Neuweiler, M. Rutsch, G. Geipel, A. Reimer, and K.-H. Heise. Soluble humic substances from in situ precipitated microcrystalline calcium carbonate, internal sediment, and spar cement in a Cretaceous carbonate mud-mound. *Geology* **2000**, 28(9), 851-854.
- (2170) L. Pokorna, D. Gajdosova, S. Mikeska, and J. Havel. Analysis and characterization of a "standard" coal derived humic acid. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 289-298.
- (2171) M. R. Provenzano, A. Ouattmane, M. Hafidi, and N. Senesi. Differential scanning calorimetric analysis of composted materials from different sources. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* **2000**, 61(2), 607-614.
- (2172) Y. Subbalakshmi, A. F. Patti, G. S. H. Lee, and M. A. Hooper. Structural characterisation of macromolecular organic material in air particulate matter using Py-GC-MS and solid state <sup>13</sup>C-NMR. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(6), 561-565.
- (2182) S. Nardi, D. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and N. Rascio. Chemical and biochemical properties of humic substances isolated from forest soils and plant growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(2), 639-645.
- (2189) D. Gajdosova, L. Pokorna, A. Kotz, and J. Havel. Mass spectrometry and capillary electrophoresis analysis of coal-derived humic acids produced from oxihumolite. A comparison study. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 277-288.
- (2210) L. Li, L.-P. Wu, and S.-X. Cheng. Study on mechanism of interaction between weathered coal-based humic acid and Ca(H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>. *Ranliao Huaxue Xuebao* **2000**, 28(4), 3145-319.

## ***Isolation and Preparation Procedures***

- (1555) G. Davies and E. A. Ghabbour. Understanding life after death. *Chem. Ind. (London)* **1999**, (11), 426-430.
- (1563) A. Agnelli, L. Celi, A. Degl'Innocenti, G. Corti, and F. C. Ugolini. Chemical and spectroscopic characterization of the humic substances from sandstone-derived rock fragments. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, *165*(4), 314-327.
- (1576) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of humic acids extracted with acidified DMSO solvent and alkali solution from soils of Jilin, China. *Pedorojisuto* **1999**, *43*(2), 98-107.
- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1999**, *72*(1), 33-41.
- (1647) E. A. Ghabbour, G. Davies, Y.-Y. Lam, J. Mao, and B. Xing. Isolation of humic acids from the water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes*. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **1999**, *39*(2), 225-227.
- (1587) E. A. Ghabbour, G. Davies, Y.-Y. Lam, J. Mao, and B. Xing. Isolation of humic acids from the water hyacinth. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ENVR-137.
- (1593) S. M. Harper, G. L. Kerven, D. G. Edwards, and Z. Ostatek-Boczynski. Characterisation of fulvic and humic acids from leaves of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and from decomposed hay. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(10), 1331-1336.
- (1606) N. Maie, A. Watanabe, K. Taki, H. Yano, and M. Kimura. Comparison of humus composition in the subsoil of Japanese paddy and upland fields. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **2000**, *46*(1), 163-175.
- (1608) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of fulvic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, *30*(2), 98-106.
- (1609) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of humic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, *30*(3), 138-145.
- (1641) E. Benitez, R. Nogales, G. Masciandaro, and B. Ceccanti. Isolation by isoelectric focusing of humic-urease complexes from earthworm (*Eisenia fetida*)-processed sewage sludges. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *31*(6), 489-493.

- (1642) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 117-118.
- (1643) D. Bruns-Nagel, H. Knicker, O. Drzyzga, U. Buetehorn, K. Steinbach, D. Gemsa, and E. von Loew. Characterization of  $^{15}\text{N}$ -TNT residues after an anaerobic/aerobic treatment of soil/molasses mixtures by solid-state  $^{15}\text{N}$  NMR spectroscopy. 2. Systematic investigation of whole soil and different humic fractions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(8), 1549-1556.
- (1644) R. Ciappelloni, A. Poletti, L. Poletti, G. Proietti, and R. Selvaggi. Characterization of humic acids extracted from mined lignite and from their oxidation products. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **1999**, *89*(5-6), 351-357.
- (1645) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 744-747.
- (1646) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Chemical characterization of a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(9), 1636-1646.
- (1648) K. M. Haider, M. Spiteller, J. Dec, and A. Schaffer. Silylation of soil organic matter: extraction of humic compounds and soil-bound residues. *Soil Biochem.* **2000**, *10*, 139-170.
- (1649) M. Hiraide and K. Uchitomi. Effective desorption of humic substances from amberlite XAD-2 resin with sodium dodecyl sulfate. *Anal. Sci.* **1999**, *15*(11), 1051-1054.
- (1650) A. Imai, T. Fukushima, and K. Matsushige. Effects of iron limitation and aquatic humic substances on the growth of *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* **1999**, *56*(10), 1929-1937.
- (1651) H. A. Joly, H. Li, and N. Belzile. Pyrolysis gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of humic substances extracted from Canadian lake sediments. *Can. J. Chem.* **2000**, *78*(1), 51-63.
- (1652) S. Kalembasa, D. Kalembasa, and D. Buchanan. Spectrometric characteristic of humic acids extracted from soil by sodium hydroxide, ultravibration and pyridine. *Pol. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *32*(1), 33-41.

- (1653) R. Ledvina and L. Kolar. Chemisorption of cadmium in soil with a sorbent based on humic acids. *Sb. J. Univ. Zemed. Fak. Ceske Bud. Fytotechn. Rada* **1998**, 15(1), 99-109.
- (1654) R. Ledvina and L. Kolar. Chemisorption of cadmium in soil with a sorbent based on humic acids. *Sb. J. Univ. Zemed. Fak. Ceske Bud. Fytotechn. Rada* **1998**, 15(2), 3-13.
- (1655) V. Lepane. Comparison of XAD resins for the isolation of humic substances from seawater. *J. Chromatogr. A* **1999**, 845(1-2), 329-335.
- (1656) T. Li and S. Zhang. Manufacture of humic acid by acid method and its application testing. *Xudianchi* **2000**, 135, 33-34,37.
- (1657) G. Makharadze, G. Sidamonidze, T. Khoperia, M. Gudavadze, and N. Goliadze. The infrared spectrum of humin acids isolated from sediments. *Bull. Georgian Acad. Sci.* **1999**, 160(2), 281-284.
- (1658) E. H. Novotny, W. E. H. Blum, M. H. Gerzabek, and A. S. Mangrich. Soil management system effects on size fractionated humic substances. *Geoderma* **1999**, 92(1-2), 87-109.
- (1659) J. Peuravuori. Precision of isolation of humic matter by XAD-resin technology from NMR spectroscopy's point of view. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 76(3), 179-198.
- (1660) A. Radwan, R. J. Willey, and G. Davies. Characteristics of sequential solvent pre-extraction in the isolation of humic acid from the alga *Pilayella littoralis*. *Chem. Eng. Commun.* **1999**, 172, 41-64.
- (1661) J. C. Rocha, E. Sargentini, Jr., I. A. S. Toscano, A. H. Rosa, and P. Burba. Multi-method study on aquatic humic substances from the "Rio Negro"-Amazonas State/Brazil. Emphasis on molecular-size classification of their metal contents. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(3), 169-175.
- (1663) B. Seubert and U. N. Riede. Process for producing huminates. **EP 537,427** (April 21, 1993).
- (1664) K. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, 102(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1665) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterization of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **2000**, 72(1), 33-41.



- (1666) R. von Wandruszka and R. R. Engebretson. Effects of humic acid purification on interactions with hydrophobic organic matter: evidence from fluorescence behavior. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(23), 4299-4303.
- (1667) A. G. Zavarzina and V. V. Demin. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1668) C. Zweiner, M. U. Kumke, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Adsorbed and bound residues in fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. Isolation, chromatographic, and spectroscopic characterization. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 208-213.
- (1815) K. Kalbitz, S. Geyer, and W. Geyer. A comparative characterization of dissolved organic matter by means of original aqueous samples and isolated humic substances. *Chemosphere* **2000**, 40(12), 1305-1312.
- (1832) N. Mahieu, D. S. Powlson, and E. W. Randall. Statistical analysis of published carbon-13 CPMAS NMR spectra of soil organic matter. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, 63(2), 307-319.
- (1865) J. Peuravuori, N. Paaso, and K. Pihlaja. Characterization of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: pyrolysis electron impact mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 391(3), 331-344.
- (1983) H. Aoki and M. Murakami. Alkali-extractable humic acid materials as fertilizer enhancers. **JP** 11,157,976 (June 15, 1999).
- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2173) A. N. Baklanov, L. P. Sidorova, and F. A. Chmilenko. Concentration of humic substances from brines using ultrasound. *Khim. Technol. Vody* **2000**, 22(3), 281-289.
- (2174) C.-N. Chang, Y.-S. Ma, G.-C. Fang, and F.-F. Zing. Characterization and isolation of natural organic matter from a eutrophic reservoir. *J. Water Supply: Res. Technol.-AQUA* **2000**, 49(5), 269-280.
- (2175) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine "Drzewce". *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, 317, 167-178.

- (2176) W. Donderski and A. Burkowska. Metabolic activity of heterotrophic bacteria in the presence of humic substances and their fractions. *Pol. J. Environ. Stud.* **2000**, 9(4), 267-271.
- (2177) M. H. B. Hayes and C. L. Graham. Procedures for the isolation and fractionation of humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 91-109.
- (2178) M. J. Head and W. J. Zhou. Evaluation of NaOH leaching techniques to extract humic acids from palaeosols. *Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res., Sect. B* **2000**, 172, 434-439.
- (2179) M. Kaemmerer, M. Hafidi, M. Guiresse, G. Brun, and J. C. Revel. Effects of extraction condition for humic substances and leonardite and their complexing ability with calcium. *Agrochimica* **2000**, 44(3-4), 123-131.
- (2180) T. Lehtonen, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Characterisation of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: tetramethylammonium hydroxide treatment and pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 424(1), 91-103.
- (2181) C. Marzadori, O. Francioso, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Activity and stability of jack bean urease in the presence of peat humic acids obtained using different extractants. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, 32(5), 415-420.
- (2182) S. Nardi, D. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and N. Rascio. Chemical and biochemical properties of humic substances isolated from forest soils and plant growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(2), 639-645.
- (2183) T. I. Nifant'eva, V. M. Shkinev, A. G. Zavarzina, and V. V. Demin. Extraction of humic acids in two-phase aqueous polymeric systems. *J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 55(10), 926-928.
- (2184) B. Prasad and K. N. Singh. CP-MAS-<sup>13</sup>C-NMR spectroscopy of humic acids isolated from soil treated with organic manure and blue green algae. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 48(2), 377-378.
- (2185) A. H. Rosa, J. C. Rocha, and M. Furlan. Humic substances of peat: study of the parameters that influence the the process of alkaline extraction. *Quim. Nova* **2000**, 23(4), 472-476.
- (2186) C. A. Silva, S. J. Anderson, and L. R. G. Guilherme. Use of size-exclusion chromatography in the characterization of humic substances from an oxisol under liming effects. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **2000**, 24(3), 495-503.

# Synthetic Humic Acid

- (1513) C. E. Clapp, R. Liu, V. W. Cline, Y. Chen, and M. H. B. Hayes. Humic substances for enhancing turfgrass growth. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1998**, 228(Humic Substances), 227-233.
- (2256) X. Zhao, J. Li, and S. Su. Study on synthesis and properties of quaternary humic acid. *Gongye Shuichuli* **2000**, 20(9), 17-19.

## *Chemical Synthesis*

- (1664) K. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, 102(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1669) H.-J. Liang, C.-L. Tsai, P.-Q. Chen, and F.-J. Lu. Oxidative injury induced by synthetic humic acid polymer and monomer in cultured rabbit articular chondrocytes. *Life Sci.* **1999**, 65(11), 1163-1173.
- (1670) S. Sanchez-Cortes, O. Francioso, J. V. Garcia-Ramos, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Catechol polymerization in the presence of silver surface. *Colloids Surf., A* **2000**, 176(2-3), 177-184.
- (1671) I. Scheunert, S. Reuter, J. C. Munch, F. Andreux, and M. Ilim. A model for the formation and degradation of bound residues of the herbicide <sup>14</sup>C-isoproturon in soil. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(4), 627-639.
- (1672) Ph. Schmitt-Kopplin, D. Freitag, A. Kettrup, N. Hertkorn, U. Schoen, R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, F. Andreux, and A. W. Garrison. Analysis of synthetic humic substances for medical and environmental applications by capillary zone electrophoresis. *Analisis* **1999**, 27(5),390-396.
- (1673) U. Wunderwald, G. Kreisel, M. Braun, M. Schulz, C. Jager, and M. Hofrichter. Formation and degradation of a synthetic humic acid derived from 3-fluorocatechol. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2000**, 53(4), 441-446.
- (2187) M. C. Wang and P. M. Huang. Characteristics of pyrogallol-derived polymers formed by catalysis of oxides. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, 165(9), 737-747.

## *Enzymatic Synthesis*

- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically  $^{14}\text{C}$ -labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1674) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Pyrolysis of enzymatic reaction products from aniline and protocatechuic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; AGRO-072.
- (1675) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Peroxidase catalyzed co-polymerization of pentachlorophenol and a potential humic precursor. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1071-1077.
- (2188) A. Piccolo, A. Cozzolino, P. Conte, and R. Spaccini. Polymerization of humic substances by an enzyme-catalyzed oxidative coupling. *Naturwissenschaften* **2000**, 87(9), 391-394.

# Physicochemical Properties and Characterization

---

## *Acid-Base Properties*

- (1570) S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, and A. Polo. Acid-base characteristics of humic acids from compost of sewage sludge. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, *11*(2), 3-8.
- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1625) H. Saikh and P. K. Chandra. Some characteristics of soil humic substances of Entisol, Alfisol and Vertisol. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *47*(2), 206-211.
- (1667) A. G. Zavarzina and V. V. Demin. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1676) M. J. Avena, L. K. Koopal, and W. H. van Riemsdijk. Proton binding to humic acids: electrostatic and intrinsic interactions. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **1999**, *217*(1), 37-48.
- (1677) J.-F. Boily and J. B. Fein. Proton binding to humic acids and sorption of Pb(II) and humic acid to the corundum surface. *Chem. Geol.* **2000**, *168*(3-4), 239-253; erratum: *171*(1-2), 145-146.
- (1678) Y. S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, and C. P. De Pauli. Differential scanning potentiometry: surface charge development and apparent dissociation constants of natural humic acids. *Talanta* **1999**, *50*(5), 1057-1063.
- (1679) V. V. Demin and A. G. Zavarzina. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1680) R. D. Porasso, J. C. Benegas, M. A. G. T. van den Hoop, and S. Paoletti. Analysis of potentiometric titrations of heterogeneous natural polyelectrolytes in terms of counterion condensation theory: application to humic acid. *Biophys. Chem.* **2000**, *86*(1), 59-69.

- (1681) A. G. S. Prado, S. M. Souza, W. T. L. da Silva, and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Development of a filtration and titration method for the determination of the acidity of humic acids. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, 22(6), 894-896.
- (1682) A. P. Robertson and J. O. Leckie. Acid/base, copper binding, and  $\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{H}^{+}$  exchange properties of a soil humic acid, an experimental and modeling study. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(5), 786-795.
- (1683) E. B. H. Santos, V. I. Esteves, J. P. C. Rodrigues, and A. C. Duarte. Humic substances' proton-binding equilibria: assessment of errors and limitations of potentiometric data. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 392(2-3), 333-341.

### ***Amino Acid Content***

- (1573) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Characterization of humic substances isolated from clay- and silt-sized fractions of a corn residue-amended agricultural soil. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(12), 899-913.

### ***Atomic Force Microscopy***

- (1684) E. Balnois, K. J. Wilkinson, J. R. Lead, and J. Buffle. Atomic force microscopy of humic substances: effects of pH and ionic strength. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3911-3917.
- (1685) C. Liu and P. M. Huang. Atomic force microscopy of pH, ionic strength and cadmium effects on surface features of humic acid. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 87-99.
- (1686) A. Liu, R. C. Wu, E. Eschenazi, and K. Papadopoulos. AFM on humic acid adsorption on mica. *Colloids Surf., A* **2000**, 174(1-2), 245-252.
- (1687) P. A. Maurice and K. Namjesnik-Dejanovic. Aggregate structures of sorbed humic substances observed in aqueous solution. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(9), 1538-1541.
- (1688) M. Mertig, D. Klemm, W. Pompe, H. Zanker, and M. Bottger. Scanning force microscopy of spin-coated humic acid. *Surf. Interface Anal.* **1999**, 27(5-6), 426-432.
- (1689) S. C. B. Myneni, J. T. Brown, G. A. Martinez, and W. Meyer-Ilse. Imaging of humic substance macromolecular structures in water and soils. *Science (Washington, DC)* **1999**, 286(5443), 1335-1337.

- (1690) M. Plaschke, J. Romer, R. Klenze, and J. I. Kim. In situ AFM study of sorbed humic acid colloids at different pH. *Colloids Surf., A* **1999**, *160*(3), 269-279.
- (2217) M. Plaschke, J. Romer, R. Klenze, and J. I. Kim. Influence of europium(III) on the adsorption of humic acid onto mica studied by AFM. *Surf. Interface Anal.* **2000**, *30*(1), 297-300.

### ***Boron Content***

- (1691) N. Lin and S. Xue. Determination of boron in humic fertilizer using azomethine H spectrophotometry. *Guangdong Huagong* **2000**, *27*(2), 54-56.

### ***Capillary Electrophoresis (CE)***

- (1599) Z. Krivacsy, Gy. Kiss, B. Varga, I. Galambos, Z. Sarvari, A. Gelencser, A. Molnar, S. Fuzzi, M. C. Facchini, S. Zappoli, A. Andracchio, T. Alsberg, H. C. Hansson, and L. Persson. Study of humic-like substances in fog and interstitial aerosol by size-exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Atmos. Environ.* **2000**, *34*(25), 4273-4281.
- (1627) P. Schmitt-Kopplin, D. Freitag, A. Kettrup, U. Schoen, and P. Kr. Egeberg. Capillary zone electrophoretic studies on Norwegian surface water natural organic matter. *Environ. Internat.* **1999**, *25*(2-3), 259-274.
- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; *1*, 607-614.
- (1646) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Chemical characterization of a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(9), 1636-1646.
- (1672) Ph. Schmitt-Kopplin, D. Freitag, A. Kettrup, N. Hertkorn, U. Schoen, R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, F. Andreux, and A. W. Garrison. Analysis of synthetic humic substances for medical and environmental applications by capillary zone electrophoresis. *Analisis* **1999**, *27*(5), 390-396.

- (1692) Y. S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, D. Fetsch, and J. Havel. Fingerprints of humic acids by capillary zone electrophoresis. *Bol. Soc. Chil. Quim.* **1999**, 44(4), 401-411.
- (1693) M. De Nobili, G. Bragato, and A. Mori. Capillary electrophoretic behaviour of humic substances in physical gels. *J. Chromatogr. A* **1999**, 863(2), 195-204.
- (1694) M. De Nobili, G. Bragato, and A. Mori. Molecular size distribution of humic substances: a comparison between size exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 101-106.
- (1695) T. E. Grosch and J. A. Rice. Method for the establishment of the charge state of humic material through the use of a charge-density calibration model. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-072.
- (1696) D. Kaniansky, V. Zelenska, M. Masar, F. Ivanyi, and S. Gazdikova. Contactless conductivity detection in capillary zone electrophoresis. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1999**, 844(1-2), 349-359.
- (1697) L. Pokorna, D. Gajdosova, and J. Havel. Characterization of humic acids by capillary zone electrophoresis and matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 107-119.
- (1698) P. Schmitt-Kopplin, N. Hertkorn, D. Freitag, A. Kettrup, A. V. Garmash, A. V. Kudryavtsev, I. Perminova, and V. S. Petrosyan. Mobility distribution of synthetic and natural polyelectrolytes with capillary zone electrophoresis. *J. AOAc Int.* **1999**, 82(6), 1594-1603.
- (1793) K. Schmeide, H. Zanker, G. Huttig, K.-H. Heise, and G. Bernhard. Complexation of aquatic humic substances from the bog "Kleiner Kranichsee" with uranium(VI). *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 179,181,183-197.
- (2189) D. Gajdosova, L. Pokorna, A. Kotz, and J. Havel. Mass spectrometry and capillary electrophoresis analysis of coal-derived humic acids produced from oxihumolite. A comparison study. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 277-288.
- (2190) L. Pokorna, M. L. Pacheco, and J. Havel. Highly reproducible capillary zone electrophoresis of humic acids in cyclodextrin- or oligosaccharide-modified background electrolytes. *J. Chromatogr., A* **2000**, 895(1+2), 345-350.



### ***Carboxyl Content***

- (1827) L. M. Choate, J. F. Ranville, K. A. Thorn, D. L. Macalady, and A. L. Bunge. Soil organic matter characteristics in size fractions of water-stable aggregates and ultrasonically-dispersed particles. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 118-120.
- (2241) F. Monteil-Rivera, E. B. Brouwer, S. Masset, Y. Deslandes, and J. Dumonceau. Combination of X-ray photoelectron and solid-state <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the structural characterisation of humic acids. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 424(2), 243-255.

### ***Charge Density***

- (1699) T. E. Grosch and J. A. Rice. Use of a charge density calibration for the prediction of the charge state of model humic materials. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-063.
- (1700) J. A. Rice and T. E. Grosch. Method for the establishment of the charge state of humic material through the use of a charge-density calibration model. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-072.

### ***Charge Development***

- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; 1, 607-614.

### ***Chemiluminescence***

- (1755) J. Slawinski, H. Manikowski, and Z. Gorski. EPR spectra of humic acids and melanins exposed to UV radiation and ozone. *Curr. Top. Biophys.* **1999**, 23(1), 103-112.

## Complexation

- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, *90*(1-2), 25-34.
- (1641) E. Benitez, R. Nogales, G. Masciandaro, and B. Ceccanti. Isolation by isoelectric focusing of humic-urease complexes from earthworm (*Eisenia fetida*)-processed sewage sludges. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *31*(6), 489-493.
- (1642) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 117-118.
- (1666) R. von Wandruszka and R. R. Engebretson. Effects of humic acid purification on interactions with hydrophobic organic matter: evidence from fluorescence behavior. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(23), 4299-4303.
- (1675) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Peroxidase catalyzed co-polymerization of pentachlorophenol and a potential humic precursor. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(8-9), 1071-1077.
- (1701) M. E. Uhle, Y.-P. Chin, G. R. Aiken, and D. M. McKnight. Binding of polychlorinated biphenyls to aquatic humic substances: the role of substrate and sorbate properties on partitioning. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(16), 2715-2718.
- (1702) J. Dec and J.-M. Bollag. Phenoloxidase-mediated interactions of phenols and anilines with humic materials. *J. Environ. Qual.* **2000**, *29*(3), 665-676.
- (1703) A. Gelsomino, G. Cacco, and P. Nannipieri. Sorption of L-methionine-sulphoximine on humic acids and clay materials. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *31*(3-4), 356-359.
- (1704) K. D. Jones and C. L. Tiller. Effect of solution chemistry on the extent of binding of phenanthrene by a soil humic acid: a comparison of dissolved and clay bound humic. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(4), 580-587.
- (1705) V. N. Khlebnikov, R. Kh. Almaev, L. V. Bazekina, and D. R. Murzagulova. Effect of polymers on the properties of humate solutions. *Bashk. Khim. Zh.* **2000**, *7*(1), 52-56.

- (1706) M. U. Kumke, F. H. Frimmel, F. Ariese, and C. Gooijer. Fluorescence of humic acids (HA) and pyrene-HA complexes at ultralow temperature. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(17), 3818-3823.
- (1707) E. J. LeBoeuf and W. J. Weber, Jr. Macromolecular characteristics of natural organic matter. 1. Insights from glass transition and enthalpic relaxation behavior. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(17), 3623-3631.
- (1708) H. Lenke, C. Achtnich, J.-M. Bollag, E. Fernandes, and J.-J. Knackmuss. Covalent binding of reduced metabolites of (<sup>15</sup>N<sub>3</sub>)TNT to soil organic matter during a bioremediation process analyzed by <sup>15</sup>N NMR spectroscopy. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(24), 4448-4456.
- (1709) H. Lenke, C. Achtnich, H.-J. Knackmuss, and U. Sieglen. Irreversible binding of biologically reduced 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene to soil. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **1999**, *18*(11), 2416-2423.
- (1710) D. R. Lovley, J. L. Fraga, J. D. Coates, and E. L. Blunt-Harris. Humics as an electron donor for anaerobic respiration. *Environ. Microbiol.* **1999**, *1*(1), 89-98.
- (1711) M. A. Nanny and J. P. Maza. H NMR characterization of noncovalent interactions between monoaromatic compounds and dissolved humic and fulvic acids. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-028.
- (1712) E. J. O'Loughlin, Y.-P. Chin, and S. J. Traina. Association of organotin compounds with aquatic and terrestrial humic substances. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **2000**, *19*(8), 2015-2021.
- (1713) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, V. Misra, and P. N. Viswanathan. Role of free radicals in the binding of organochlorine pesticides and heavy metals with humic acid. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1999**, *231*(2,3), 125-133.
- (1714) A. Paulenova and P. Rajec. Determination of stability constants of humate complexes. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-036.

- (1715) I. V. Perminova, N. Yu. Grechishcheva, and V. S. Petrosyan. Relationships between structure and binding affinity of humic substances for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relevance of molecular descriptors. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(21), 3781-3787.
- (1716) H. Prosen and L. Zupancic-Kralj. The interaction of triazine herbicides with humic acids. *Chromatographia* **2000**, *51*(Suppl.), S155-S164.
- (1717) C. Varadachari, T. Chattopadhyay, and K. Ghosh. The crystallochemistry of oxide-humus complexes. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **2000**, *38*(4), 789-806.
- (1718) J. A. Warner, W. H. Casey, and R. A. Dahlgren. Interaction kinetics of I<sub>2</sub>(aq) with substituted phenols and humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(15), 3180-3185.
- (1719) H. Wijnja and J. J. Pignatello.  $\pi$ - $\pi$  charge-transfer interaction between phenanthrene and model electron acceptor humic subunits. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 221-224.
- (1720) N. Yu. Yashchenko, I. V. Perminova, V. S. Petrosyan, and E. M. Filippova. Interaction of humic acids of different origin with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: effects of pH and ionic strength of solution. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **1999**, *40*(3), 188-193.
- (1721) M. J. Piana and K. O. Zahir. Investigation of metal ions binding of humic substances using fluorescence emission and synchronous-scan spectroscopy. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part B* **2000**, *B35*(1), 87-102.
- (2191) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-005.
- (2192) L. Carlsen, M. Thomsen, S. Dobel, P. Lassen, B. B. Mogensen, and P. E. Hansen. The interaction between esfenvalerate and humic substances of different origin. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 177-189.
- (2193) J. Gregory and S.-K. Kam. Interaction of humic substances with cationic polyelectrolytes. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-098.

- (2194) J. Hur and M. A. Schlautman. Pyrene sorption to mineral-bound humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-023.
- (2195) J. D. Kubicki. Molecular modeling of humic and fulvic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-287.
- (2196) N. Li and H. K. Lee. Tandem-cartridge solid-phase extraction followed by GC/MS analysis for measuring partition coefficients of association of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to humic acid. *Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 72(21), 5272-5279.
- (2197) J. Poerschmann. Validation of a one-parameter concept to elucidate the sorption of hydrophobic organic compounds into humic organic matter and bioconcentration processes. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* 2000, 259(Humic Substances), 165-175.
- (2198) E. C. Shane, M. Price-Everett, and T. Hanson. Fluorescence measurement of pyrene wall adsorption and pyrene association with humic acids: an experiment for physical chemistry or instrumental methods. *J. Chem. Educ.* **2000**, 77(12), 1617-1618.
- (2199) H. Wijnja and J. J. Pignatello.  $\pi$ - $\pi$  charge transfer interaction between phenanthrene and model electron acceptor humic subunits. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-108.
- (2200) B. Xing. Sorption and desorption of hydrophobic aromatic compounds by soil humic substances and other organic materials. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-025.

### *with Metals*

- (1562) P. Burba. Analysis of humic substances and their metal species in water. *Anal.-Taschenb.* **1999**, 20, 45-70.
- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.

- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(1), 39-44.
- (1625) H. Saikh and P. K. Chandra. Some characteristics of soil humic substances of Entisol, Alfisol and Vertisol. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 47(2), 206-211.
- (1653) R. Ledvina and L. Kolar. Chemisorption of cadmium in soil with a sorbent based on humic acids. *Sb. J. Univ. Zemed. Fak. Ceske Bud. Fytotechn. Rada* **1998**, 15(1), 99-109.
- (1661) J. C. Rocha, E. Sargentini, Jr., I. A. S. Toscano, A. H. Rosa, and P. Burba. Multi-method study on aquatic humic substances from the "Rio Negro"-Amazonas State/Brazil. Emphasis on molecular-size classification of their metal contents. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(3), 169-175.
- (1667) A. G. Zavarzina and V. V. Demin. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1677) J.-F. Boily and J. B. Fein. Proton binding to humic acids and sorption of Pb(II) and humic acid to the corundum surface. *Chem. Geol.* **2000**, 168(3-4), 239-253; erratum: *171*(1-2), 145-146.
- (1682) A. P. Robertson and J. O. Leckie. Acid/base, copper binding, and  $\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{H}^{+}$  exchange properties of a soil humic acid, an experimental and modeling study. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(5), 786-795.
- (1713) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, V. Misra, and P. N. Viswanathan. Role of free radicals in the binding of organochlorine pesticides and heavy metals with humic acid. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1999**, 231(2,3), 125-133.
- (1721) M. J. Piana and K. O. Zahir. Investigation of metal ions binding of humic substances using fluorescence emission and synchronous-scan spectroscopy. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part B* **2000**, B35(1), 87-102.
- (1722) G. Abate and J. C. Masini. Use of potentiometric amalgam electrodes for complexation studies of humic substances. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, 22(5), 661-665.

- (1723) A. I. Frenkel, G. V. Korshin, and A. L. Ankudinov. XANES study of Cu<sup>2+</sup>-binding sites in aquatic humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(11), 2138-2142.
- (1724) P. K. Appelblad, D. C. Baxter, and J. O. Thunberg. Determination of metal-humic complexes, free metal ions and total concentrations in natural waters. *J. Environ. Monit.* **1999**, *1*(3), 211-217.
- (1725) C. Arino, J. M. Diaz-Cruz, M. Esteban, F. Mas, and R. Serra. Heterogeneity of Cd(II)-macromolecule systems: a potentiometric study. *Electroanalysis* **2000**, *12*(1), 60-65.
- (1726) D. H. Bache, E. Rasool, D. Moffat, and F. J. McGilligan. On the strength and character of alumino-humic flocs. *Water Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *40*(9), 81-88.
- (1727) M. H. Back, C. L. Chakrabarti, D. C. Gregoire, N. M. Hassan, R. Mandal, J. Murimboh, and M. S. A. Salam. Competition of Ca(II) and Mg(II) with Ni(II) for binding by a well-characterized fulvic acid in model solutions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(11), 2201-2208.
- (1728) L. Bai, S. Chen, L. Hua, and D. Wei. Studies on characteristics of complexation of Cd and Zn with humic acids. *Henong Xuebao* **2000**, *14*(1), 44-48.
- (1729) S. A. Bhandari, D. Amarasiriwardena, and B. Xing. Application of high performance size exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) with detection by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) for the study of metal complexation properties of soil derived humic acid molecular fractions. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 203-221.
- (1730) N. D. Bryan, D. M. Jones, D. Griffin, L. Regan, S. King, P. Warwick, L. Carlsen, and P. Bo. Combined mechanistic and transport modeling of metal humate complexes. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, *FZKA 6324*, 303,305-337.
- (1731) N. D. Bryan, D. M. Jones, M. Appleton, F. R. Livens, M. N. Jones, P. Warwick, S. King, and A. Hall. A physicochemical model of metal-humate interactions. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* **2000**, *2*(6), 1291-1300.

- (1732) S. E. Cabaniss, Q. Zhou, P. A. Maurice, Y.-P. Chin, and G. R. Aiken. A long-normal distribution model for the molecular weight of aquatic fulvic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(6), 1103-1109.
- (1733) R. H. Crist, J. R. Martin, and D. R. Crist. Interaction of metal ions with acid sites of biosorbents peat moss and *Vaucheria* and model substances alginic and humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(13), 2252-2256.
- (1734) N. N. Danchenko, A. V. Garmash, and I. V. Perminova. Modeling of the interaction between humic acids and calcium acetate. I. Ion exchange model. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **1999**, *40*(3), 183-187.
- (1748) A. V. Garmash, N. N. Danchenko, and I. V. Perminova. Simulation of humic acids interaction with calcium acetate. II. Complexation model. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **2000**, *41*(2), 109-115.
- (1735) G. Davies, E. A. Ghabbour, N. K. Ghali, and M. D. Mulligan. Tight metal binding by peat- and soil-derived solid humic acids. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ENVR-105.
- (1736) G. Davies, E. A. Ghabbour, N. K. Ghali, and M. D. Mulligan. The effect of temperature on tight metal binding by peat and soil derived solid humic acids. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **1999**, *39*(2), 33-35.
- (1737) W. M. Dong, W. J. Li, H. Q. Zhang, X. D. Wang, Z. J. You, C. Y. Zhou, J. Z. Du, and Z. Y. Tao. Effects of ionic strength and pH on the stability constants of the complex of Co(II) with soil fulvic acid. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, *241*(2), 351-353.
- (1738) J. Z. Du, W. J. Li, H. Q. Zhang, X. D. Wang, Z. J. You, C. Y. Zhou, W. M. Dong, and Z. Y. Tao. Use of the cation exchange equilibrium method for the determination of stability constants of Co(II) with soil humic and fulvic acids. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, *241*(3), 651-654.



- (1739) V. M. Dudarchik, S. I. Kovrik, S. G. Prokhorov, T. P. Smychnik, L. V. Strigutskii, and A. A. Terent'ev. Mechanism of superequivalent bonding of copper by humic acids of peat. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (5), 30-36.
- (1740) V. P. Evangelou, M. Marsi, and M. M. Vandiviere. Stability of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -,  $\text{Cd}^{2+}$ -,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ -[illite-humic] complexes and pH influence. *Plant soil* **1999**, 213(1/2), 63-74.
- (1741) A. Exner, M. Theisen, U. Panne, and R. Niessner. Combination of asymmetric flow field-flow fractionation ( $\text{AF}_4$ ) and total-reflexion X-ray fluorescence analysis (TXRF) for determination of heavy metals associated with colloidal humic substances. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 366(3), 254-259.
- (1742) J. B. Fein, J.-F. Boily, K. Guclu, and E. Kaulbach. Experimental study of humic acid adsorption onto bacteria and Al-oxide mineral surfaces. *Chem. Geol.* **1999**, 162(1), 33-45.
- (1743) M. Filella and R. M. Town. Determination of metal ion binding parameters for humic substances. Part 1. Application of a simple calculation method for extraction of meaningful parameters from reverse pulse polarograms. *J. Electroanal. Chem.* **2000**, 485(1), 21-33.
- (1744) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. A study of non-uniformity of metal-binding sites in humic substances by X-ray absorption spectroscopy. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 191-201.
- (1745) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. X-ray absorption studies of humic substances and metal-humic complexes. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 79(4), 651.
- (1746) C. Ganguly, C. Huang, A. J. Rabideau, and J. E. Van Benschoten. Simple metal sorption model for heterogeneous sorbents: application to humic materials. *J. Environ. Eng. (Reston, VA)* **1999**, 125(8), 712-720.
- (1747) K. Gao, J. Pearce, J. Jones, and C. Taylor. Interaction between peat, humic acid and aqueous metal ions. *Environ. Geochem. Health* **1999**, 21(1), 13-26.
- (1749) H. Geckeis, T. Rabung, and J. I. Kim. Kinetic aspects of the metal ion binding to humic substances. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 47,49-58.

- (1750) M. A. Glaus, W. Hummel, and L. R. Van Loon. Trace metal-humate interactions. I. Experimental determination of conditional stability constants. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(7), 953-973.
- (1751) P. Lubal, D. Fetsch, D. Siroky, M. Lubalova, J. Senkyr, and J. Havel. Potentiometric and spectroscopic study of uranyl complexation with humic acids. *Talanta* **2000**, *51*(5), 977-991.
- (1752) G. Marx and K. G. Heumann. Mass spectrometric investigations of the kinetic stability of chromium and copper complexes with humic substances by isotope-labelling experiments. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, *364*(5), 489-494.
- (1753) W. Hummel, M. A. Glaus, and L. R. Van Loon. Complexation of radionuclides with humic substance. The metal concentration effect. *Radiochim. Acta* **1999**, *84*(2), 111-114.
- (1754) W. Hummel, M. A. Glaus, and L. R. Van Loon. Trace metal-humate interactions. II. The "conservative roof" model and its application. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(7), 975-1001.
- (1756) M. Kaemmerer, M. Guiresse, M. Hafidi, G. Brun, L. Seibane, and J. C. Revel. Calcium ion complexation by humic substances extracted from natural peat and from peat treated with nitrogen oxides. *Agrochimica* **1999**, *43*(1), 38-45.
- (1757) M. Kaemmerer, M. Guiresse, J. C. Revel, P. Koetz, P. Facal, and F. Rey. Conductimetric behavior of humic acids with Cu(II) ions. *Analisis* **1999**, *27*(5), 421-423.
- (1758) Yu. Kholin, S. Myerniy, and G. Varshal. The determination of affinity distributions: a numerical algorithm and its application for estimating the energetic heterogeneity of complexing silicas and humic substances. *Adsorpt. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *18*(3), 267-294.
- (1759) S. J. King, P. Warwick, and N. Bryan. A study of metal complexation with humic and fulvic acid. The effect of temperature on association and dissociation. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, *FZKA 6324*, 277,279-300.

- (1760) N. Labonne-Wall, G. R. Choppin, C. Lopez, and J.-M. Monsallier. Interaction of uranyl with humic and fulvic acids at high ionic strength. In *Actinide Speciation High Ionic Strength Media: Exp. Model. Approaches Predict. Actinide Speciation Migr. Subsurf [Proc. Am. Chem. Soc. Symp. Exp. Model. Stud. Actinide Speciation Non-Ideal Syst.]*, D. T. Reed, S. B. Clark, and L. Rao, Eds.; New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum, 1999; 199-211.
- (1761) C. K. Larive and A. M. Dixon. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, 1999; ANYL-028.
- (1762) A. Liu and R. D. Gonzalez. Modeling adsorption of copper(II), cadmium(II), and lead(II) on purified humic acid. *Langmuir* **2000**, 16(8), 3902-3909.
- (1763) X. Liu and F. J. Millero. The solubility of iron hydroxide in sodium chloride solutions. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1999**, 63(19/20), 3487-3497.
- (1764) H. Ma. Thermodynamics and kinetics of complexation of copper with natural humic substances and suspended particulate matter. *Diss. Abstr. Int., B* **1999**, 60(4), 1788.
- (1765) F. Macasek. Complexation of radionuclides with natural polyelectrolytes–proteins, polysaccharides, and humic substances. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, 240(1), 251-259.
- (1766) F. Macasek, I. S. Shaban, and L. Matel. Cesium, strontium, europium(III) and plutonium(IV) complexes with humic acid in solution and on montmorillonite surface. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, 241(3), 627-636.
- (1767) A. Maes, J. Van Cluysen, and K. Geraedts. Studies on the reduction of Tc(VII) and the formation of Tc-humic substance complexes in synthetic and natural systems. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 247,249,251-273.
- (1768) R. Mandal, M. S. A. Salam, J. Murimboh, N. M. Hassan, C. L. Chakrabarti, M. H. Back, and D. C. Gregoire. Competition of Ca(II) and Mg(II) with Ni(II) for binding by a well-characterized fulvic acid in model solutions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(11), 2201-2208.

- (1769) S. J. Markich and P. L. Brown. Thermochemical data (log K) for environmentally-relevant elements. 1. H, Na, K, Ca, Mg, Fe, Mn, U, Al, Pb, Zn, Cu and Cd with model fulvic acid (aspartate, citrate, malonate, salicylate and tricarballoyate). *Aust. Nucl. Sci. Technol. Organ., [Rep.] ANSTO/E 1999, ANSTO/E 735*, I-v,1-131.
- (1770) A. L. R. Merce, I. H. Z. Spir, M. J. O. Salmon, R. A. Giannoni, and A. S. Mangrich. Model compounds of humic acid and oxovanadium cations. Potentiometric titration and EPR spectroscopy studies. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(6), 463-468.
- (1771) Y. Minai, S. Hirose, Y. Takahashi, A. Kobashi, Y. Hasegawa, and T. Tominaga. Order of stability of lanthanide(III) complexes. *JAERI-Rev.* **1999**, 99-007, 515-518.
- (1772) G. Montavon, A. Mansel, A. Seibert, H. Keller, J. V. Kratz, and N. Trautmann. Complexation studies of  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  with humic acid at low metal ion concentrations by indirect speciation methods. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 383-400.
- (1773) G. Montavon, A. Mansel, A. Seibert, H. Keller, J. V. Kratz, and N. Trautmann. Complexation studies of  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  with humic acid at low metal ion concentrations by indirect speciation methods. *Radiochim. Acta* 2000, 88(1), 17-24.
- (1774) M. Morgenstern, R. Klenze, and J. I. Kim. The formation of mixed-hydroxo complexes of Cm(III) and Am(III) with humic acid in the neutral pH range. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(1), 7-16.
- (1775) C. Moulin, I. Laszak, V. Moulin, G. Plancque, P. Van Iseghem, and J. Wei. Europium complexes investigations in natural waters by time-resolved laser-induced fluorescence. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 396(2-3), 253-261.
- (1776) V. Moulin, P. Reiller, C. Dautel, G. Plancque, I. Laszak, and C. Moulin. Complexation of Eu(III), Th(IV), and U(VI) by humic substances. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 83,85, 87-117.
- (1777) M. Mulligan, N. K. Ghali, E. A. Ghabbour, and G. Davies. Tight metal binding by peat and soil derived solid humic acids. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 79(4), 653.

- (1778) S. Nagao, T. Tanaka, Y. Nakaguchi, Y. Suzuki, K. Hiraki, and H. Ogawa. Complexation of Pu and Am with fulvic acid under saline condition. *JAERI-Conf.* **1999**, 99-004(Pt. 2, Proceedings of the NUCEF International Symposium, 1998), 674-680.
- (1779) M. L. Nahorniak and K. S. Booksh. Characterization of metal-humic material interactions using EEM fluorescence spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 217th ACS National Meeting*; Anaheim, CA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-067.
- (1780) T. I. Nifant'eva, V. M. Shkinev, B. Ya. Spivakov, and P. Burba. Membrane filtration studies of aquatic humic substances and their metal species: a concise overview. Part 2. Evaluation of conditional stability constants by using ultrafiltration. *Talanta* **1999**, 48(2), 257-267.
- (1781) N. J. O'Driscoll and R. D. Evans. Analysis of methyl mercury binding to freshwater humic and fulvic acids by gel permeation chromatography/hydride generation ICP-MS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(18), 4039-4043.
- (1782) R. Osterberg and S. Wei. Solution interaction of humic acids with calcium ions involves a two-phase system. *Acta Chem. Scand.* **1999**, 53(11), 974-984.
- (1783) A. Ouattmane, M. Hafidi, M. El Gharous, and J. C. Revel. Complexation of calcium ions by humic and fulvic acids. *Analusis* **1999**, 27(5), 428-432.
- (1784) M. D. Paciolla, G. Davies, and S. A. Jansen. Generation of hydroxyl radicals from metal-loaded humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(11), 1814-1818.
- (1785) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, V. Misra, and P. N. Viswanathan. Formation of soluble complexes of metals with humic acid and its environmental significance. *Chem. Ecol.* **1999**, 16(4), 269-282.
- (1786) V. T. Pham, M. D. Luu, V. L. Dang, and V. M. Dang. Studies on reaction of rare earth ions (La, Eu, Er, Y) with humic acids. *Tap Chi Hoa Hoc* **1999**, 37(3), 32-35.
- (1787) J. P. Pinheiro, A. M. Mota, and H. P. van Leeuwen. On lability of chemically heterogeneous systems. Complexes between trace metals and humic matter. *Colloids Surf., A* **1999**, 151(1-2), 181-187.

- (1788) R. Pinton, S. Cesco, V. Roehheld, and Z. Varanini. Solubilization of iron by water-extractable humic substances. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 163(3), 285-290.
- (1789) P. Reiller, V. Moulin, and F. Casanova. Sorption behavior of humic substances towards iron oxides. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 121,123,125,127-136.
- (1790) D. Rossler, K. Franke, R. Suss, E. Becker, and H. Kupsch. Synthesis and chromatographic characterization of [Tc-99m]technetium-humic acid species. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(2), 95-100.
- (1791) T. F. Rozan, G. Benoit, H. Marsh, and Y.-P. Chin. Intercomparison of DPASV and ISE for the measurement of Cu complexation characteristics of NOM in freshwater. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(1), 1766-1770.
- (1792) M. J. Samadfam, T. Jintoku, S. Sato, H. Ohashi, T. Mitsugashira, M. Hara, and Y. Suzuki. Effect of pH on stability constants of Am(III)- and Cm(III)-humate complexes. *JAERI-Conf.* **1999**, 99-004(Pt. 2, Proceedings of the NUCEF International Symposium, 1998), 696-708.
- (1793) K. Schmeide, H. Zanker, G. Huttig, K.-H. Heise, and G. Bernhard. Complexation of aquatic humic substances from the bog "Kleiner Kranichsee" with uranium(VI). *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 179,181,183-197.
- (1794) H. Seki and A. Suzuki. Adsorption of metal ions onto humic acid. *Surfactant Sci. Ser.* **1999**, 78(Surfaces of Nanoparticles and Porous Materials), 661-674.
- (1795) R. Serra, F. Mas, J. M. Diaz-Cruz, C. Arino, and M. Esteban. Heterogeneity of Cd(II)-macromolecule systems. A potentiometric study. *Electroanalysis* **2000**, 12(1), 60-65.
- (1796) H.-S. Shin and G. R. Choppin. A study of Eu(III)-humate complexation using Eu(III) luminescence spectroscopy. *Radiochim. Acta* **1999**, 86(3-4), 167-174.
- (2155) C. Taylor, K. Gao, J. Jones, and J. Pearce. Interaction between peat, humic acid and aqueous metal ions. *Environ. Geochem. Health* **1999**, 21(1), 13-26.

- (2156) Yu. A. Teterin, V. I. Nefedov, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, K. E. Ivanov, A. P. Dement'ev, I. O. Utkin, G. Geipel, M. Bubner, T. Reich, S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Study of the interactions of  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  with calcite, diabase and humic acids by X-ray electron spectroscopy. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (2), 79-82.
- (2157) Yu. A. Teterin, V. I. Nefedov, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, A. P. Dement'ev, I. O. Utkin, M. Bubner, T. Reich, S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Study of the interaction of the uranyl group  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  and Fe(III) with natural humic acid in aqueous solutions by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. *Zh. Neorg. Khim.* **1999**, 44(4), 593-597.
- (2158) E. Tombacz, A. Dobos, M. Szekeres, H. D. Narres, E. Klumpp, and I. Dekany. Effect of pH and ionic strength on the interaction of humic acid with aluminum oxide. *Colloid Polym. Sci.* **2000**, 278(4), 337-345.
- (2159) R. M. Town and M. Filella. Determination of metal ion binding parameters for humic substances. Part 2. Utility of ASV pseudo-polarography. *J. Electroanal. Chem.* **2000**, 488(1), 1-16.
- (2160) S. Tsushima, S. Nagasaki, S. Tanaka, and A. Suzuki. Investigation of the interaction between organic compounds and uranyl ions by Raman spectroscopy. *Czech. J. Phys.* **1999**, 49(Suppl. 1, Pt. 2, 13th Radiochemical Conference, 1998), 783-787.
- (1797) L. Van Ginneken and R. Blust. Determination of conditional stability constants of cadmium-humic acid complexes in freshwater by use of a competitive ligand equilibration-solvent extraction technique. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **2000**, 19(2), 283-292.
- (1798) G. M. Varshal, I. Ya. Koshcheeva, S. D. Khushvakhtova, T. K. Velyukhanova, Yu. G. Tatsii, V. N. Danilova, O. A. Tyutyunnik, D. N. Chkhetiya, and A. Kh. Galuzinskaya. Complexation of mercury with humic acids as a very important stage of the mercury cycle in the biosphere. *Geokhimiya* **1999**, (3), 269-275.
- (1799) A. W. P. Vermeer, J. K. McCulloch, W. H. Van Riemsdijk, and L. K. Koopal. Metal ion adsorption to complexes of humic acid and metal oxides: deviations from the additivity rule. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3892-3897.

- (1800) A. Violante, M. Arienzo, F. Sannino, C., Colombo, A. Piccolo, and L. Gianfreda. Formation and characterization of OH-Al-humate-montmorillonite complexes. *Org. Geochem.* **1999**, 30(6), 461-468.
- (1801) N. G. Vyazova, V. N. Kryukova, and V. P. Latyshev. Sorption properties of humic acids. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (6), 47-50.
- (1802) H. Xue and L. Sigg. Comparison of the complexation of Cu and Cd by humic or fulvic acids and by ligands observed in lake waters. *Aquat. Geochem.* **1999**, 5(4), 313-335.
- (1803) T. Yu, X. Teng, Z. Zhang, and X. Wang. Use of fluorescence method to study aluminum complexation of humic and fulvic acid. *Huanjing Huaxue* **1999**, 18(6), 557-560.
- (1804) W. Yu. Indirect determination of complex calcium in nitro humic acid complex calcium. *Hunan Huagong* **1999**, 29(3), 45-46.
- (1814) A. Jezierski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(2), 253-268.
- (1845) P. Rajec, P. Gerhart, F. Macasek, I. S. Shaban, and P. Bartos. Size exclusion (radio) chromatography of aqueous humic acid solutions with cesium and strontium. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, 241(1), 37-43.
- (1854) M. J. Barros and A. F. De Iorio. Infrared spectra of humic acids, fulvic acids and organo-metallic complexes fractionated from organic matter in cattle farm soil. *Inf. Technol.* **2000**, 11(4), 139-146.
- (1944) M. A. Denecke, D. Bublitz, J. I. Kim, H. Moll, and I. Farkes. EXAFS investigation of the interaction of hafnium and thorium with humic acid and Bio-Rex70. *J. Synchrotron Radiat.* **1999**, 6(3), 394-396.
- (1946) Yu. A. Teterin, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, A. P. Dement'ev, I. O. Utkin, and V. I. Nefedov. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy investigation of the interaction of U(VI) and Fe(III) with natural humic acid in aqueous solutions. *J. Prakt. Chem. (Weinheim, Ger.)* **1999**, 341(8), 773-777.



- (2124) H. Zhang, J. Feng, W. Zhu, C. Liu, and J. Gu. Bacteriostatic effects of cerium-humic acid complex: an experimental study. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.* **2000**, *73*(1), 29-36.
- (2179) M. Kaemmerer, M. Hafidi, M. Guiresse, G. Brun, and J. C. Revel. Effects of extraction condition for humic substances and leonardite and their complexing ability with calcium. *Agrochimica* **2000**, *44*(3-4), 123-131.
- (2195) J. D. Kubicki. Molecular modeling of humic and fulvic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-287.
- (2201) D. Amarasiriwardena, A. Siripinyanond, and R. M. Barnes. Flow field-flow fractionation-inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (flow-FFF-ICP-MS): a versatile approach for characterization of trace metals complexed to soil derived humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 215-226.
- (2202) M. J. Barros and A. F. De Iorio. Infrared spectra of humic acids, fulvic acids and organo-metallic complexes fractionated from organic matter in cattle farm soil. *Inf. Technol.* **2000**, *11*(4), 139-146.
- (2203) M. J. Barros, A. F. De Iorio, and A. E. Rendina. Chromium and cadmium associated with humic and fulvic acids in river sediments. *Inf. Technol.* **2000**, *11*(5), 85-88.
- (2204) G. Buckau, P. Hooker, V. Moulin, K. Schmeide, A. Maes, P. Warwick, C. Moulin, J. Pieri, N. D. Bryan, L. Carlsen, D. Klotz, and N. Trautmann. Main conclusions of the ec-humics project: "Effects of humic substances on the migration of radionuclides: complexation and transport of actinides". *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 235-260.
- (2205) P. Burba, B. Jakubowski, R. Kuckuk, K. Kullmer, and K. G. Heumann. Characterization of aquatic humic substances and their metal complexes by immobilized metal-chelate affinity chromatography on iron(III)-loaded ion exchangers. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *368*(7), 689-696.

- (2206) K. R. Czerwinski, G. S. Cerefice, G. Buckau, J. I. Kim, M.-C. Milcent, C. Barbot, and J. Pieri. Interaction of europium with humic acid covalently bound to silica beads. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(7), 417-424.
- (2207) A. Itoh, K. Iwata, and H. Haraguchi. An enriched stable-isotope probe method for the speciation of trace metals in natural water by size-exclusion chromatography and ICP-MS. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, 16(10), 1011-1012.
- (2208) M. B. Kogut and B. M. Voelker. Strong copper binding by terrestrial humic acids in seawater. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-307.
- (2209) J. J. Lenhart, S. E. Cabaniss, P. MacCarthy, and B. D. Honeyman. Uranium(VI) complexation with citric, humic and fulvic acids. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(6), 345-353.
- (2210) L. Li, L.-P. Wu, and S.-X. Cheng. Study on mechanism of interaction between weathered coal-based humic acid and  $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2$ . *Ranliao Huaxue Xuebao* **2000**, 28(4), 3145-319.
- (2211) X.-H. Li, T.-M. Zhang, W.-M. Dong, J.-Z. Du, H.-D. Gao, and Z.-Y. Tao. Determination of stability constants of weathered coal fulvic acid, red earth fulvic acid and humic acid with Eu(III). *He Huaxue Yu Fangshe Huaxue* **2000**, 22(2), 99-105.
- (2212) D. L. Macaldady, J. F. Ranville, F. de M. Vasconcelos, and M. Skold. Copper and natural organic matter: the complexities of complexation. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-159.
- (2213) D. J. Nelson, S. Dunn, G. Rolle, and K. M. Elkins. Analysis of stream fulvic acids using terbium fluorescence spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-033.
- (2214) K. E. Odegard, K. H. Karstensen, and W. Lund. Speciation of metals in soil solutions—the concept of forced-shift-equilibrium: quantification of the complexing ability of soil solutions. *Waste Manage. Ser.* **2000**, 1(Waste Materials in Construction, WASCON 2000), 633-644.

- (2215) W. H. Otto, W. R. Carper, and C. K. Larive. Cadmium(113) NMR studies of cadmium-fulvic acid complexes. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-040.
- (2216) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, and V. Misra. Stability constants of metal-humic acid complexes and its role in environmental detoxification. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* **2000**, *47*(2), 195-200.
- (2217) M. Plaschke, J. Romer, R. Klenze, and J. I. Kim. Influence of europium(III) on the adsorption of humic acid onto mica studied by AFM. *Surf. Interface Anal.* **2000**, *30*(1), 297-300.
- (2218) B. M. Voelker and M. B. Kogut. Interpreting metal complexation data in coastal waters. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-135.
- (2252) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. EXAFS and XANES studies of effects of pH on complexation of copper by humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 227-233.

### **Composition**

- (1608) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of fulvic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, *30*(2), 98-106.
- (1609) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of humic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, *30*(3), 138-145.
- (1615) F. Novak, N. Kalouskova, V. Machovig, and J. Brus. Composition and structure of fulvic acids from B-horizon of ferro-humic podzol in Trojmezi (Bohemian Forest Mountains). *J. For. Sci.* **1999**, *45*(12), 554-565.
- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1628) H. Shindo, S. Hiradate, and H. Honma. Similarities in spectroscopic and physicochemical properties of humic acids from charred grassland plants treated with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> after prescribed burning and from A-horizon of kurobokudo (ando soils). *Nippon Dojo Hiryougaku Zasshi* **1999**, *70*(6), 769-774.

- (1629) K. B. Siva, H. Aminuddin, M. H. A. Husni, and A. R. Manas. Analytical attributes of humic acids derived from tropical-based resources. *Pert. J. Trop. Agr. Sci.* **1998**, *21*(1), 53-58.
- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; *1*, 607-614.
- (1832) N. Mahieu, D. S. Powlson, and E. W. Randall. Statistical analysis of published carbon-13 CPMAS NMR spectra of soil organic matter. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, *63*(2), 307-319.
- (1856) W. M. Davis, C. L. Erickson, C. T. Johnston, J. J. Delfino, and J. E. Porter. Quantitative Fourier transform infrared spectroscopic investigation of humic substance functional group composition. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *38*(12), 2913-2928.
- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, *31*(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2172) Y. Subbalakshmi, A. F. Patti, G. S. H. Lee, and M. A. Hooper. Structural characterisation of macromolecular organic material in air particulate matter using Py-GC-MS and solid state <sup>13</sup>C-NMR. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, *2*(6), 561-565.
- (2180) T. Lehtonen, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Characterisation of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: tetramethylammonium hydroxide treatment and pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, *424*(1), 91-103.

### ***Conductimetry***

- (1664) K. N. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, *102*(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1757) M. Kaemmerer, M. Guiresse, J. C. Revel, P. Koetz, P. Facal, and F. Rey. Conductimetric behavior of humic acids with Cu(II) ions. *Analisis* **1999**, *27*(5), 421-423.

## ***Decolorization***

- (1673) U. Wunderwald, G. Kreisel, M. Braun, M. Schulz, C. Jager, and M. Hofrichter. Formation and degradation of a synthetic humic acid derived from 3-fluorocatechol. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2000**, *53*(4), 441-446.
- (1805) R. M. Fakoussa and P. J. Frost. In vivo-decolorization of coal-derived humic acids by laccase-excreting fungus *Trametes versicolor*. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **1999**, *52*(1), 60-65.

## ***Dialysis***

- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, *38*(12), 4663-4674.

## ***Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC)***

- (1607) A. S. Mangrich, M. A. Lobo, C. B. Tanck, F. Wypych, E. B. S. Toledo, and E. Guimaraes. Criterious preparation and characterization of earthworm-composts in view of animal waste recycling. Part I. Correlation between chemical, thermal and FTIR spectroscopic analyses of four humic acids from earthworm-composted animal manure. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *11*(2), 164-169.
- (1707) E. J. LeBoeuf and W. J. Weber, Jr. Macromolecular characteristics of natural organic matter. 1. Insights from glass transition and enthalpic relaxation behavior. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(17), 3623-3631.
- (1806) M. R. Provenzano and N. Senesi. Thermal properties of standard and reference humic substances by differential scanning calorimetry. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* **1999**, *57*(2), 517-526.
- (1807) G. E. Schaumann and O. Antelmann. Thermal characteristics of soil organic matter measured by DSC: a hint on a glass transition. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **2000**, *163*(2), 179-181.
- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, *38*(12), 4663-4674.

- (2171) M. R. Provenzano, A. Ouattmane, M. Hafidi, and N. Senesi. Differential scanning calorimetric analysis of composted materials from different sources. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* **2000**, 61(2), 607-614.
- (2219) K. D. Young and E. J. LeBoeuf. Glass transition behavior in a peat humic acid and an aquatic fulvic acid. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(21), 4549-4553.

### ***Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA)***

- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(19&20), 3063-3076.

### ***Diffusion Coefficients***

- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.
- (1808) K. F. Morris, A. Dixon, B. Cutak, and C. K. Larive. Resolution of diffusion coefficient distributions in humic and fulvic acids by means of diffusion ordered NMR spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-068.
- (1809) K. F. Morris, B. J. Cutak, A. M. Dixon, and C. K. Larive. Analysis of diffusion coefficient distributions in humic and fulvic acids by means of diffusion ordered NMR spectroscopy. *Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 71(23), 5315-5321.
- (1810) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, K. Starchev, S. Canonica, and J. Buffle. Determination of diffusion coefficients of humic substances by fluorescence correlation spectroscopy: role of solution conditions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(7), 1365-1369.
- (1811) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, E. Balnois, B. J. Cutak, C. K. Larive, S. Assemi, and R. Beckett. Diffusion coefficients and polydispersities of the Suwannee River fulvic acid: comparison of fluorescence correlation spectroscopy, pulsed-field gradient nuclear magnetic resonance, and flow field-flow fractionation. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(16), 3508-3513.

- (2220) M. Clark, Y. Wang, and C. Combe. Measuring diffusivity of humic acid and modeling adsorptive fouling of ultrafiltration membranes by humic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-075.

### ***Diffusivity***

- (1812) M. M. Clark, Y. Wang, and C. Combe. Measuring the diffusivity of humic acid. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 297-298.
- (2220) M. Clark, Y. Wang, and C. Combe. Measuring diffusivity of humic acid and modeling adsorptive fouling of ultrafiltration membranes by humic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-075.

### ***Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (EPR)***

- (1594) A. Jezierski, F. Czechowski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. EPR investigations of structure of humic acids from compost, soil, peat and soft brown coal upon oxidation and metal uptake. *Appl. Magn. Reson.* **2000**, 18(1), 127-136.
- (1755) J. Slawinski, H. Manikowski, and Z. Gorski. EPR spectra of humic acids and melanins exposed to UV radiation and ozone. *Curr. Top. Biophys.* **1999**, 23(1), 103-112.
- (1813) A. Jezierski, F. Czechowski, M. Jerzykiewicz, Y. Chen, and J. Drozd. Electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) studies on stable and transient radicals in humic acids from compost, soil, peat and brown coal. *Spectrochim. Acta, Part A* **2000**, 56A(2), 379-385.
- (1814) A. Jezierski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(2), 253-268.
- (1770) A. L. R. Merce, I. H. Z. Spir, M. J. O. Salmon, R. A. Giannoni, and A. S. Mangrich. Model compounds of humic acid and oxovanadium cations. Potentiometric titration and EPR spectroscopy studies. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(6), 463-468.

### ***Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy (ESR)***

- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(9), 633-649.

- (1713) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, V. Misra, and P. N. Viswanathan. Role of free radicals in the binding of organochlorine pesticides and heavy metals with humic acid. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1999**, 231(2,3), 125-133.
- (1784) M. D. Paciolla, G. Davies, and S. A. Jansen. Generation of hydroxyl radicals from metal-loaded humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(11), 1814-1818.
- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 438-441.
- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.

### ***Elemental Composition***

- (1565) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, S. Geyer, P. Fritz, M. Wolf, and J. I. Kim. Characterization of groundwater humic substances: influence of sedimentary organic carbon. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(1), 97-116.
- (1568) N. Calace, M. Capolei, M. Lucchese, and B. M. Petronio. The structural composition of humic compounds as indicator of organic carbon sources. *Talanta* **1999**, 49(2), 277-284.
- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, 90(1-2), 25-34.
- (1575) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of soil humic acids in Jilin province, Northeast China. *Pedorojisuto* **1999**, 43(2), 88-97.
- (1582) J. Drozd, A. Jezierski, M. Licznar, S. E. Licznar, and W. J. Weber, Jr. IR spectra and elemental analysis of humic acids isolated from MSW composts in different stages of maturity. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, 200, 75-79.



- (1593) S. M. Harper, G. L. Kerven, D. G. Edwards, and Z. Ostatek-Boczynski. Characterisation of fulvic and humic acids from leaves of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and from decomposed hay. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(10), 1331-1336.
- (1596) K. Kalbitz, W. Geyer, and S. Geyer. Spectroscopic properties of dissolved humic substances—a reflection of land use history in a fen area. *Biogeochemistry* **1999**, *47*(2), 219-238.
- (1815) K. Kalbitz, S. Geyer, and W. Geyer. A comparative characterization of dissolved organic matter by means of original aqueous samples and isolated humic substances. *Chemosphere* **2000**, *40*(12), 1305-1312.
- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically <sup>14</sup>C-labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1601) M. D. Landgraf, M. R. Alves, S. Claudino da Silva, and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Characterization of humic acids from vermicompost of cattle manure composting by 3 and 6 months. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, *22*(4), 483-486.
- (1605) X. Q. Lu, J. V. Hanna, and W. D. Johnson. Source indicators of humic substances: an elemental composition, solid state <sup>13</sup>C CP/MAS NMR and Py-GC/MS study. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(7), 1019-1033.
- (1615) F. Novak, N. Kalouskova, V. Machovig, and J. Brus. Composition and structure of fulvic acids from B-horizon of ferro-humic podzol in Trojmezi (Bohemian Forest Mountains). *J. For. Sci.* **1999**, *45*(12), 554-565.
- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1617) I. Pisarek. Biological activity and properties of humic substances from sewage sludge. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, *200*, 317-322.
- (1629) K. B. Siva, H. Aminuddin, M. H. A. Husni, and A. R. Manas. Analytical attributes of humic acids derived from tropical-based resources. *Pert. J. Trop. Agr. Sci.* **1998**, *21*(1), 53-58.

- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; *1*, 607-614.
- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1999**, *72*(1), 33-41.
- (1716) H. Prosen and L. Zupancic-Kralj. The interaction of triazine herbicides with humic acids. *Chromatographia* **2000**, *51*(Suppl.), S155-S164.
- (1816) A. P. Hunt, J. D. Parry, and J. Hamilton-Taylor. Further evidence of elemental composition as an indicator of the bioavailability of humic substances to bacteria. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* **2000**, *45*(1), 237-241.
- (1817) Y. Li, J. Xu, S. Wang, and K. Yuan. Characterization of soil humin by acid hydrolysis. *Chin. J. Geochem.* **1999**, *18*(4), 333-339.
- (1818) E. Lichtfouse. Compound-specific isotope analysis. Application to archaeology, biomedical sciences, biosynthesis, environment, extraterrestrial chemistry, food science, forensic science, humic substances, microbiology, organic geochemistry, soil science and sport. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* **2000**, *14*(15), 1337-1344.
- (1821) M. Takacs and J. J. Alberts. Changes in chemical composition, FTIR and fluorescence spectral characteristics of humic acids in peat profiles. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 169-177.
- (1830) N. Fujitake, A. Kusumoto, M. Tsukamoto, Y. Noda, T. Suzuki, and H. Otsuka. Properties of soil humic substances in fractions obtained by sequential extraction with pyrophosphate solutions at different pHs: II. Elemental composition and UV-Vis spectra of humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, *45*(2), 349-358.
- (1842) N. Fujitake and M. Kawahigashi. <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra and elemental composition of fractions with different particle sizes from an Andosol humic acid. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, *45*(2), 359-366.
- (1939) Yu. N. Vodyanitskii. Application of thermodynamic characteristics to the description of humus acids in soils. *Pochvovedenie* **2000**, (1), 50-55.

- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, *31*(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2221) L. Reintam, J. Kann, T. Kailas, and R. Kahrik. Elemental composition of humic and fulvic acids in the epipedon of some Estonian soils. *Proc. Est. Acad. Sci., Chem.* **2000**, *49*(3), 131-144.
- (2222) X. Zang, J. D. H. Van Heemst, K. J. Dria, and P. G. Hatcher. Encapsulation of protein in humic acid from histosols as an explanation for the occurrence of organic nitrogen in soil and sediment. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, *31*(7-8), 679-695.
- (2225) M. M. De Souza Sierra, M. Giovanela, and E. J. Soriano-Sierra. Fluorescence properties of well-characterized sedimentary estuarine humic compounds and surrounding pore waters. *Environ. Technol.* **2000**, *21*(9), 979-988.

### ***Field-Flow Fractionation (FFF)***

- (1741) A. Exner, M. Theisen, U. Panne, and R. Niessner. Combination of asymmetric flow field-flow fractionation (AF<sub>4</sub>) and total-reflexion X-ray fluorescence analysis (TXRF) for determination of heavy metals associated with colloidal humic substances. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *366*(3), 254-259.
- (1819) A. Exner, B. S. Seidel, W. Faubel, U. Panne, and R. Niessner. Characterization of hydrocolloids by asymmetric flow field-flow fractionation (AF<sub>4</sub>) and thermal lens spectroscopy. *AIP Conf. Proc.* **1999**, *463*(Photoacoustic and Photothermal Phenomena), 87-89.
- (1811) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, E. Balnois, B. J. Cutak, C. K. Larive, S. Assemi, and R. Beckett. Diffusion coefficients and polydispersities of the Suwannee River fulvic acid: comparison of fluorescence correlation spectroscopy, pulsed-field gradient nuclear magnetic resonance, and flow field-flow fractionation. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(16), 3508-3513.
- (1820) P. S. Fedotov, B. Ya. Spivakov, and V. M. Shkinev. Possibility of field-flow fractionation of macromolecules and particles in a rotating coiled tube. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, *16*(5), 535-536.

### ***Field-Flow Fractionation–Mass Spectrometry (FFF-MS)***

- (2201) D. Amarasiriwardena, A. Siripinyanond, and R. M. Barnes. Flow field-flow fractionation-inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (flow-FFF-ICP-MS): a versatile approach for characterization of trace metals complexed to soil derived humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* 2000, 259(Humic Substances), 215-226.

### ***Fluorescence Spectroscopy***

- (1565) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, S. Geyer, P. Fritz, M. Wolf, and J. I. Kim. Characterization of groundwater humic substances: influence of sedimentary organic carbon. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(1), 97-116.
- (1610) V. Maryganova and L. Szajdak. Fluorescence spectra of peat humic and fulvic acids. *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **1999**, 310(Pt. 1), 355-366.
- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(9), 633-649.
- (1666) R. von Wandruszka and R. R. Engebretson. Effects of humic acid purification on interactions with hydrophobic organic matter: evidence from fluorescence behavior. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(23), 4299-4303.
- (1668) C. Zweiner, M. U. Kumke, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Adsorbed and bound residues in fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. Isolation, chromatographic, and spectroscopic characterization. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 208-213.
- (1706) M. U. Kumke, F. H. Frimmel, F. Ariese, and C. Gooijer. Fluorescence of humic acids (HA) and pyrene-HA complexes at ultralow temperature. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(17), 3818-3823.
- (1716) H. Prosen and L. Zupancic-Kralj. The interaction of triazine herbicides with humic acids. *Chromatographia* **2000**, 51(Suppl.), S155-S164.
- (1721) M. J. Piana and K. O. Zahir. Investigation of metal ions binding of humic substances using fluorescence emission and synchronous-scan spectroscopy. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part B* **2000**, B35(1), 87-102.

- (1741) A. Exner, M. Theisen, U. Panne, and R. Niessner. Combination of asymmetric flow field-flow fractionation (AF<sub>4</sub>) and total-reflexion X-ray fluorescence analysis (TXRF) for determination of heavy metals associated with colloidal humic substances. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 366(3), 254-259.
- (1775) C. Moulin, I. Laszak, V. Moulin, G. Plancque, P. Van Iseghem, and J. Wei. Europium complexes investigations in natural waters by time-resolved laser-induced fluorescence. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 396(2-3), 253-261.
- (1776) V. Moulin, P. Reiller, C. Dautel, G. Plancque, I. Laszak, and C. Moulin. Complexation of Eu(III), Th(IV), and U(VI) by humic substances. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 83,85,87-117.
- (1779) M. L. Nahorniak and K. S. Booksh. Characterization of metal-humic material interactions using EEM fluorescence spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 217th ACS National Meeting*; Anaheim, CA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-067.
- (1803) T. Yu, X. Teng, Z. Zhang, and X. Wang. Use of fluorescence method to study aluminum complexation of humic and fulvic acid. *Huanjing Huaxue* **1999**, 18(6), 557-560.
- (1810) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, K. Starchev, S. Canonica, and J. Buffle. Determination of diffusion coefficients of humic substances by fluorescence correlation spectroscopy: role of solution conditions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(7), 1365-1369.
- (1811) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, E. Balnois, B. J. Cutak, C. K. Larive, S. Assemi, and R. Beckett. Diffusion coefficients and polydispersities of the Suwannee River fulvic acid: comparison of fluorescence correlation spectroscopy, pulsed-field gradient nuclear magnetic resonance, and flow field-flow fractionation. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(16), 3508-3513.
- (1815) K. Kalbitz, S. Geyer, and W. Geyer. A comparative characterization of dissolved organic matter by means of original aqueous samples and isolated humic substances. *Chemosphere* **2000**, 40(12), 1305-1312.
- (1821) M. Takacs and J. J. Alberts. Changes in chemical composition, FTIR and fluorescence spectral characteristics of humic acids in peat profiles. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 169-177.

- (1822) C. Illenseer, H.-G. Lohmannsroben, Th. Skrivanek, and U. Zimmermann. Laser spectroscopy of humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 129-145.
- (1823) G. V. Korshin, J.-P. Croue, C.-W. Li, and M. M. Benjamin. Comprehensive study of UV absorption and fluorescence spectra of Suwannee River NOM fractions. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 147-156.
- (1824) M. U. Kumke, C. Zwiener, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Spectroscopic characterization of fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(6), 409-415.
- (1825) D. M. McKnight, L. Klapper, E. W. Hood, and E. W. Boyer. Use of fluorescence for characterizing source and speciation of aquatic humic substances. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 659-660.
- (1826) R. von Wandruszka, R. R. Engebretson, and L. M. Yates III. Humic acid pseudomicelles in dilute aqueous solution: fluorescence and surface tension measurements. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 79-85.
- (1828) D. P. Dick, P. Burba, and H. Herzog. Influence of extractant and soil type on molecular characteristics of humic substances from two Brazilian soils. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(2), 140-145.
- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 438-441.
- (2169) F. Neuweiler, M. Rutsch, G. Geipel, A. Reimer, and K.-H. Heise. Soluble humic substances from in situ precipitated microcrystalline calcium carbonate, internal sediment, and spar cement in a Cretaceous carbonate mud-mound. *Geology* **2000**, 28(9), 851-854.
- (2198) E. C. Shane, M. Price-Everett, and T. Hanson. Fluorescence measurement of pyrene wall adsorption and pyrene association with humic acids: an experiment for physical chemistry or instrumental methods. *J. Chem. Educ.* **2000**, 77(12), 1617-1618.
- (2213) D. J. Nelson, S. Dunn, G. Rolle, and K. M. Elkins. Analysis of stream fulvic acids using terbium fluorescence spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-033.

- (2223) T. F. Marhaba and R. Lee Lippincott. Application of fluorescence technique for rapid identification of DOM fractions in source waters. *J. Environ. Eng. (Reston, VA)* **2000**, 126(11), 1039-1044.
- (2224) M. Aoyama, A. Watanabe, and S. Nagao. Characterization of the “fluorescent fraction” of soil humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* 2000, 259(Humic Substances), 125-133.
- (2225) M. M. De Souza Sierra, M. Giovanela, and E. J. Soriano-Sierra. Fluorescence properties of well-characterized sedimentary estuarine humic compounds and surrounding pore waters. *Environ. Technol.* **2000**, 21(9), 979-988.
- (2226) D. McKnight, L. Klapper, and E. W. Hood. Use of fluorescence for characterizing source and speciation of aquatic humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-305.
- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.

### ***Fractionation***

- (1562) P. Burba. Analysis of humic substances and their metal species in water. *Anal.-Taschenb.* **1999**, 20, 45-70.
- (1575) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of soil humic acids in Jilin province, Northeast China. *Pedorojisuto* **1999**, 43(2), 88-97.
- (1577) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine “Drzewce”. *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, 317, 167-178.
- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically <sup>14</sup>C-labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, 12(3), 529-543.

- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, *2*(1), 39-44.
- (1631) J. Tarchitzky, P. G. Hatcher, and Y. Chen. Properties and distribution of humic substances and inorganic structure-stabilizing components in particle-size fractions of cultivated mediterranean soils. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, *165*(4), 328-342.
- (1643) D. Bruns-Nagel, H. Knicker, O. Drzyzga, U. Buetehorn, K. Steinbach, D. Gemsa, and E. von Loew. Characterization of  $^{15}\text{N}$ -TNT residues after an anaerobic/aerobic treatment of soil/molasses mixtures by solid-state  $^{15}\text{N}$  NMR spectroscopy. 2. Systematic investigation of whole soil and different humic fractions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(8), 1549-1556.
- (1658) E. H. Novotny, W. E. H. Blum, M. H. Gerzabek, and A. S. Mangrich. Soil management system effects on size fractionated humic substances. *Geoderma* **1999**, *92*(1-2), 87-109.
- (1661) J. C. Rocha, E. Sargentini, Jr., I. A. S. Toscano, A. H. Rosa, and P. Burba. Multi-method study on aquatic humic substances from the "Rio Negro"-Amazonas State/Brazil. Emphasis on molecular-size classification of their metal contents. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *10*(3), 169-175.
- (1729) S. A. Bhandari, D. Amarasiriwardena, and B. Xing. Application of high performance size exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) with detection by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) for the study of metal complexation properties of soil derived humic acid molecular fractions. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 203-221.
- (1740) V. P. Evangelou, M. Marsi, and M. M. Vandiviere. Stability of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -,  $\text{Cd}^{2+}$ -,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ -[illite-humic] complexes and pH influence. *Plant soil* **1999**, *213*(1/2), 63-74.
- (1827) L. M. Choate, J. F. Ranville, K. A. Thorn, D. L. Macalady, and A. L. Bunge. Soil organic matter characteristics in size fractions of water-stable aggregates and ultrasonically-dispersed particles. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 118-120.



- (1828) D. P. Dick, P. Burba, and H. Herzog. Influence of extractant and soil type on molecular characteristics of humic substances from two Brazilian soils. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *10*(2), 140-145.
- (1829) D. P. Dick and P. Burba. Extraction kinetics and molecular size fractionation of humic substances from two Brazilian soils. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *10*(2), 146-152.
- (1830) N. Fujitake, A. Kusumoto, M. Tsukamoto, Y. Noda, T. Suzuki, and H. Otsuka. Properties of soil humic substances in fractions obtained by sequential extraction with pyrophosphate solutions at different pHs: II. Elemental composition and UV-Vis spectra of humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, *45*(2), 349-358.
- (1831) R. Kuckuk and P. Burba. Analytical fractionation of aquatic humic substances by metal affinity chromatography on iron(III)-coated cellulose. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *366*(1), 95-101.
- (1832) N. Mahieu, D. S. Powlson, and E. W. Randall. Statistical analysis of published carbon-13 CPMAS NMR spectra of soil organic matter. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, *63*(2), 307-319.
- (1833) N. J. Mathers, X. A. Mao, Z. H. Xu, P. G. Saffigna, S. J. Berners-Price, and M. C. S. Perera. Recent advances in the application of <sup>13</sup>C and <sup>15</sup>N NMR spectroscopy to soil organic matter studies. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **2000**, *38*(4), 769-787.
- (1834) H.-S. Shin, J.-M. Monsallier, and G. R. Choppin. Spectroscopic and chemical characterizations of molecular size fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1999**, *50*(3), 641-647.
- (1835) E. Velthorst, N. Nakken-Brameijer, and J. Mulder. Fractionation of soil organic matter. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, *73*(3), 237-251.
- (1847) O. Trubetskoj, O. Trubetskaya, O. Reznikova, and G. Afanas'eva. Weight and optical differences between soil humic acids fractions obtained by coupling SEC-PAGE. *Geoderma* **1999**, *93*(4), 277-287.
- (1848) U. Wanner, P. Burauel, and F. Fuehr. Characterisation of soil-bound residue fractions of the fungicide dithianon by gel permeation chromatography and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. *Environ. Pollut.* **2000**, *108*(1), 53-59.
- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 438-441.

- (1870) F. Gagne, M. Pardos, C. Blaise, P. Turcotte, B. Quemerais, and A. Foquet. Toxicity evaluation of organic sediment extracts resolved by size exclusion chromatography using rainbow trout hepatocytes. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(9), 1545-1570.
- (1871) Th. J. Gremm and F. H. Frimmel. Characterization of AOX by fractionation analysis and size-exclusion chromatography. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **2000**, 28(4), 202-211.
- (1872) T. M. Hayes, M. H. B. Hayes, and A. J. Simpson. Considerations of the amino nitrogen in humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 237(Managing Risks of Nitrates to Humans and the Environment), 206-227.
- (1873) K. Hautala, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Measurement of aquatic humic content by spectroscopic analyses. *Water Res.* **2000**, 34(1), 246-258.
- (1874) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Electrophoretic test for efficiency of soil humic acids fractionation by gel chromatography and ultrafiltration. *Izv. Akad. Nauk, Ser. Biol.* **1999**, (2), 216-220.
- (1875) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical properties of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography coupled by electrophoresis. *Biol. Bull. (Moscow, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, 27(1), 71-75.
- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 38(12), 4663-4674.
- (1880) S. Haiber, P. Burba, H. Herzog, and J. Lambert. Elucidation of aquatic humic partial structures by multistage ultrafiltration and two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 364(3), 215-218.
- (2174) C.-N. Chang, Y.-S. Ma, G.-C. Fang, and F.-F. Zing. Characterization and isolation of natural organic matter from a eutrophic reservoir. *J. Water Supply: Res. Technol.-AQUA* **2000**, 49(5), 269-280.
- (2177) M. H. B. Hayes and C. L. Graham. Procedures for the isolation and fractionation of humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 91-109.
- (2202) M. J. Barros and A. F. De Iorio. Infrared spectra of humic acids, fulvic acids and organo-metallic complexes fractionated from organic matter in cattle farm soil. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, 11(4), 139-146.

- (2205) P. Burba, B. Jakubowski, R. Kuckuk, K. Kullmer, and K. G. Heumann. Characterization of aquatic humic substances and their metal complexes by immobilized metal-chelate affinity chromatography on iron(III)-loaded ion exchangers. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 368(7), 689-696.
- (2227) W. Wang, M. A. Tarr, T. S. Bianchi, and E. Engelhaupt. Ammonium photoproduction from aquatic humic and colloidal matter. *Aquat. Geochem.* **2000**, 6(3), 275-292.
- (2228) E. Yu. Milanovskii. Amphiphilous components of soil humic substances. *Pochvovedenie* **2000**, (6), 706-715.
- (2229) J. C. Rocha, L. F. Zara, A. H. Rosa, E. S. Junior, and P. Burba. Humic substances: a sequential device for fractionation by ultrafiltration with molecular size basis. *Quim.Nova* **2000**, 23(3), 410-412.
- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.

### ***Gas Chromatography (GC)***

- (1868) J. Zhang, J. Zhai, F. Zhao, and T. Tao. Study of soil humic substances by cross-polarization magic angle spinning  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance and pyrolysis-capillary gas chromatography. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 378(1-3), 177-182.

### ***Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)***

- (1605) X. Q. Lu, J. V. Hanna, and W. D. Johnson. Source indicators of humic substances: an elemental composition, solid state  $^{13}\text{C}$  CP/MAS NMR and Py-GC/MS study. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(7), 1019-1033.
- (1608) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of fulvic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, 30(2), 98-106.
- (1609) R. Marbot and N. Garces. Characterization of humic acids from different origins by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rev. CENIC, Cienc. Quim.* **1999**, 30(3), 138-145.

- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, W. V. De, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Biores. Technol.* **1999**, 72(1), 33-41.
- (1645) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 744-747.
- (1646) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Chemical characterization of a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(9), 1636-1646.
- (1651) H. A. Joly, H. Li, and N. Belzile. Pyrolysis gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of humic substances extracted from Canadian lake sediments. *Can. J. Chem.* **2000**, 78(1), 51-63.
- (1674) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Pyrolysis of enzymatic reaction products from aniline and protocatechuic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; AGRO-072.
- (1675) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Peroxidase catalyzed co-polymerization of pentachlorophenol and a potential humic precursor. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1071-1077.
- (1836) D. Fabbri, D. Tartai, and C. Trombini. Analysis of poly(vinyl chloride) and other polymers in sediments and suspended matter of a coastal lagoon by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 413(1-2), 3-11.
- (1837) A. Gelencser, T. Meszaros, M. Blazso, Gy. Kiss, Z. Krivacsy, A. Molnar, and E. Meszaros. Structural characterisation of organic matter in fine tropospheric aerosol by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *J. Atmos. Chem.* **2000**, 37(2), 173-183.
- (1838) P. Leinweber and H.-R. Schulten. Advances in analytical pyrolysis of soil organic matter. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1999**, 49(1-2), 359-383.
- (1839) D. S. Rhee and Y.-R. Jung. Characterization of humic acid by the chemical oxidation technology (II)-characteristics by ozonation. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 13(2), 241-249.

- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 38(12), 4663-4674.
- (1898) H.-R. Schulten and G. Gleixner. Analytical pyrolysis of humic substances and dissolved organic matter in aquatic systems: structure and origin. *Water Res.* **1999**, 33(11), 2489-2498.
- (2172) Y. Subbalakshmi, A. F. Patti, G. S. H. Lee, and M. A. Hooper. Structural characterisation of macromolecular organic material in air particulate matter using Py-GC-MS and solid state <sup>13</sup>C-NMR. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(6), 561-565.
- (2180) T. Lehtonen, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Characterisation of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: tetramethylammonium hydroxide treatment and pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 424(1), 91-103.
- (2196) N. Li and H. K. Lee. Tandem-cartridge solid-phase extraction followed by GC/MS analysis for measuring partition coefficients of association of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to humic acid. *Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 72(21), 5272-5279.
- (2222) X. Zang, J. D. H. Van Heemst, K. J. Dria, and P. G. Hatcher. Encapsulation of protein in humic acid from histosols as an explanation for the occurrence of organic nitrogen in soil and sediment. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, 31(7-8), 679-695.
- (2236) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear 2-D NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis-GCMS. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-326.

### ***Gel-Permeation Chromatography (GPC)***

- (1564) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, J. I. Kim, and S. Geyer. Characterization of groundwater humic and fulvic acids of different origin by GPC with UV/Vis and fluorescence detection. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 364(8), 737-745.
- (1565) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, S. Geyer, P. Fritz, M. Wolf, and J. I. Kim. Characterization of groundwater humic substances: influence of sedimentary organic carbon. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(1), 97-116.

- (1593) S. M. Harper, G. L. Kerven, D. G. Edwards, and Z. Ostatek-Boczynski. Characterisation of fulvic and humic acids from leaves of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and from decomposed hay. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(10), 1331-1336.
- (1599) Z. Krivacsy, Gy. Kiss, B. Varga, I. Galambos, Z. Sarvari, A. Gelencser, A. Molnar, S. Fuzzi, M. C. Facchini, S. Zappoli, A. Andracchio, T. Alsberg, H. C. Hansson, and L. Persson. Study of humic-like substances in fog and interstitial aerosol by size-exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Atmos. Environ.* **2000**, 34(25), 4273-4281.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, 12(3), 529-543.
- (1632) U. Tomati, E. Galli, and E. Madejon. Evolution of humic acid molecular weight as an index of compost stability. *Compost Sci. Util.* **2000**, 8(2), 108-115.
- (1636) E. Yamada, K. Doi, K. Okano, and Y. Fuse. Simultaneous determinations of the concentration and molecular weight of humic substances in environmental water by gel chromatography with a fluorescence detector. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, 16(2), 125-129.
- (1640) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaia, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical characteristics of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography and electrophoresis. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Ser. Biol.* **2000**, (1), 84-88.
- (1658) E. H. Novotny, W. E. H. Blum, M. H. Gerzabek, and A. S. Mangrich. Soil management system effects on size fractionated humic substances. *Geoderma* **1999**, 92(1-2), 87-109.
- (1668) C. Zweiner, M. U. Kumke, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Adsorbed and bound residues in fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. Isolation, chromatographic, and spectroscopic characterization. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 208-213.
- (1675) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Peroxidase catalyzed co-polymerization of pentachlorophenol and a potential humic precursor. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1071-1077.

- (1694) M. De Nobili, G. Bragato, and A. Mori. Molecular size distribution of humic substances: a comparison between size exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 101-106.
- (1732) S. E. Cabaniss, Q. Zhou, P. A. Maurice, Y.-P. Chin, and G. R. Aiken. A long-normal distribution model for the molecular weight of aquatic fulvic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(6), 1103-1109.
- (1790) D. Rossler, K. Franke, R. Suss, E. Becker, and H. Kupsch. Synthesis and chromatographic characterization of [Tc-99m]technetium-humic acid species. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(2), 95-100.
- (1840) M. Aoyama. Chromatographic separation of fluorescent substances from humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 179-189.
- (1841) M. De Nobili and Y. Chen. Size exclusion chromatography of humic substances: limits, perspectives and prospectives. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 825-833.
- (1842) N. Fujitake and M. Kawahigashi. <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra and elemental composition of fractions with different particle sizes from an Andosol humic acid. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, 45(2), 359-366.
- (1843) A. V. Kudryavtsev, I. V. Perminova, and V. S. Petrosyan. Size-exclusion chromatographic descriptors of humic substances. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 407(1-2), 193-202.
- (1844) I. V. Perminova. Size exclusion chromatography of humic substances: complexities of data interpretation attributable to non-size exclusion effects. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 834-840.
- (1845) P. Rajec, P. Gerhart, F. Macasek, I. S. Shaban, and P. Bartos. Size exclusion (radio) chromatography of aqueous humic acid solutions with cesium and strontium. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1999**, 241(1), 37-43.
- (1846) A. A. Timchenko, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. A. Trubetskoi, V. L. Aksenov, M. V. Avdeev, R. Oberthur, H. Kihara, and I. N. Serdyuk. Analysis of conformation of humic acids by X-ray and neutron scattering. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (4), 23-30.
- (1847) O. Trubetskoj, O. Trubetskaya, O. Reznikova, and G. Afanas'eva. Weight and optical differences between soil humic acids fractions obtained by coupling SEC-PAGE. *Geoderma* **1999**, 93(4), 277-287.

- (1848) U. Wanner, P. Burauel, and F. Fuehr. Characterisation of soil-bound residue fractions of the fungicide dithianon by gel permeation chromatography and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. *Environ. Pollut.* **2000**, *108*(1), 53-59.
- (1849) Q. Zhou, S. E. Cabaniss, and P. A. Maurice. Considerations in the use of high-pressure size exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) for determining molecular weights of aquatic humic substances. *Water Res.* **2000**, *34*(14), 3505-3514.
- (1870) F. Gagne, M. Pardos, C. Blaise, P. Turcotte, B. Quemerais, and A. Foquet. Toxicity evaluation of organic sediment extracts resolved by size exclusion chromatography using rainbow trout hepatocytes. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *39*(9), 1545-1570.
- (1871) Th. J. Gremm and F. H. Frimmel. Characterization of AOX by fractionation analysis and size-exclusion chromatography. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **2000**, *28*(4), 202-211.
- (1874) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Electrophoretic test for efficiency of soil humic acids fractionation by gel chromatography and ultrafiltration. *Izv. Akad. Nauk, Ser. Biol.* **1999**, (2), 216-220.
- (1875) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical properties of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography coupled by electrophoresis. *Biol. Bull. (Moscow, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, *27*(1), 71-75.
- (1912) A. Piccolo, P. Conte, and A. Cozzolino. Effects of mineral and monocarboxylic acids on the molecular association of dissolved humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *50*(4), 687-692.
- (1935) B. Varga, Gy. Kiss, I. Galambos, A. Gelencser, J. Hlavay, and Z. Krivacsy. Secondary structure of humic acids. Can micelle-like conformation be proved by aqueous size exclusion chromatography? *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(15), 3303-3306.
- (2186) C. A. Silva, S. J. Anderson, and L. R. G. Guilherme. Use of size-exclusion chromatography in the characterization of humic substances from an oxisol under liming effects. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **2000**, *24*(3), 495-503.
- (2188) A. Piccolo, A. Cozzolino, P. Conte, and R. Spaccini. Polymerization of humic substances by an enzyme-catalyzed oxidative coupling. *Naturwissenschaften* **2000**, *87*(9), 391-394.



- (2230) E. O'Loughlin and Y.-P. Chin. Effect of detector wavelength on the determination of the molecular weight of humic substances by high-pressure size exclusion chromatography. *Water Res.* **2000**, *35*(1), 333-338.
- (2231) A. Piccolo, P. Conte, and Z. Cozzolino. Differences in high performance size exclusion chromatography between humic substances and macromolecular polymers. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 111-124.

### ***Gel-Permeation Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GPC-MS)***

- (1729) S. A. Bhandari, D. Amarasiriwardena, and B. Xing. Application of high performance size exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) with detection by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) for the study of metal complexation properties of soil derived humic acid molecular fractions. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 203-221.
- (1781) N. J. O'Driscoll and R. D. Evans. Analysis of methyl mercury binding to freshwater humic and fulvic acids by gel permeation chromatography/hydride generation ICP-MS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(18), 4039-4043.
- (1850) R. D. Evans and J. Y. Villeneuve. A method for characterization of humic and fulvic acids by gel electrophoresis laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *J. Anal. At. Spectrom.* **2000**, *15*(2), 157-161.
- (1851) L. Persson, T. Alsberg, Gy. Kiss, and G. Odham. On-line size-exclusion chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry of aquatic humic and fulvic acids. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* **2000**, *14*(4), 286-292.
- (2207) A. Itoh, K. Iwata, and H. Haraguchi. An enriched stable-isotope probe method for the speciation of trace metals in natural water by size-exclusion chromatography and ICP-MS. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, *16*(10), 1011-1012.

### ***High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)***

- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, *12*(3), 529-543.

- (1668) C. Zweiner, M. U. Kumke, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Adsorbed and bound residues in fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. Isolation, chromatographic, and spectroscopic characterization. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 208-213.
- (1703) A. Gelsomino, G. Cacco, and P. Nannipieri. Sorption of L-methionine-sulphoximine on humic acids and clay materials. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, 31(3-4), 356-359.
- (1716) H. Prosen and L. Zupancic-Kralj. The interaction of triazine herbicides with humic acids. *Chromatographia* **2000**, 51(Suppl.), S155-S164.
- (1852) J. M. Lobbes, H. P. Fitznar, and G. Kattner. High-performance liquid chromatography of lignin-derived phenols in environmental samples with diode array detection. *Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 71(15), 3008-3012.
- (1853) G. Preusze, S. Friedrich, and R. Salzer. Retention behavior of humic substances in reversed phase HPLC. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 368(2/3), 268-273.
- (2196) N. Li and H. K. Lee. Tandem-cartridge solid-phase extraction followed by GC/MS analysis for measuring partition coefficients of association of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to humic acid. *Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 72(21), 5272-5279.

### ***Hydroxyl Radical Generation***

- (1784) M. D. Paciolla, G. Davies, and S. A. Jansen. Generation of hydroxyl radicals from metal-loaded humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(11), 1814-1818.

### ***Inductively Coupled Plasma Spectroscopy (ICP)***

- (1814) A. Jezierski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(2), 253-268.

### ***Infrared Spectroscopy (IR)***

- (1563) A. Agnelli, L. Celi, A. Degl'Innocenti, G. Corti, and F. C. Ugolini. Chemical and spectroscopic characterization of the humic substances from sandstone-derived rock fragments. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, 165(4), 314-327.

- (1568) N. Calace, M. Capolei, M. Lucchese, and B. M. Petronio. The structural composition of humic compounds as indicator of organic carbon sources. *Talanta* **1999**, 49(2), 277-284.
- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, 90(1-2), 25-34.
- (1572) Y. Chen, B. Chefetz, and Y. Hadar. Characterization and function of humic macromolecules extracted from decomposing organic matter. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-027.
- (1582) J. Drozd, A. Jezierski, M. Licznar, S. E. Licznar, and J. Weber. IR spectra and elemental analysis of humic acids isolated from MSW composts in different stages of maturity. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, 200, 75-79.
- (1592) D. Guo. Characteristics of humus in colloidal complex of red soil. *Turang Tongbao* **2000**, 31(1), 21-23,26.
- (1596) K. Kalbitz, W. Geyer, and S. Geyer. Spectroscopic properties of dissolved humic substances—a reflection of land use history in a fen area. *Biogeochemistry* **1999**, 47(2), 219-238.
- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically <sup>14</sup>C-labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1601) M. D. Landgraf, M. R. Alves, S. Claudino da Silva, and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Characterization of humic acids from vermicompost of cattle manure composting by 3 and 6 months. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, 22(4), 483-486.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, 12(3), 529-543.
- (1607) A. S. Mangrich, M. A. Lobo, C. B. Tanck, F. Wypych, E. B. S. Toledo, and E. Guimaraes. Criterious preparation and characterization of earthworm-composts in view of animal waste recycling. Part I. Correlation between chemical, thermal and FTIR spectroscopic analyses of four humic acids from earthworm-composted animal manure. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, 11(2), 164-169.

- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1617) I. Pisarek. Biological activity and properties of humic substances from sewage sludge. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, *200*, 317-322.
- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, *2*(1), 39-44.
- (1625) H. Saikh and P. K. Chandra. Some characteristics of soil humic substances of Entisol, Alfisol and Vertisol. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *47*(2), 206-211.
- (1628) H. Shindo, S. Hiradate, and H. Honma. Similarities in spectroscopic and physicochemical properties of humic acids from charred grassland plants treated with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> after prescribed burning and from A-horizon of kurobokudo (ando soils). *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1999**, *70*(6), 769-774.
- (1634) M. I. Velasco, L. E. Romero, R. Sereno, and Y. S. B. Ceppi. Humic acids from composted urban waste: capillary zone electrophoresis. In *Proceedings of REWAS '99-Global Symposium on Recycling, and Waste Treatment Clean Technology*, I. Gaballah, J. Hager, and R. Solozabal, Eds.; Warrendale, PA: Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, **1999**; *1*, 607-614.
- (1638) H. Yuan, Y. Cai, X. Zhou, and W. Chen. Study on chemical properties of humic acid of microbial degraded lignite. *Huanjing Huaxue* **2000**, *19*(3), 240-243.
- (1645) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 744-747.
- (1646) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Chemical characterization of a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(9), 1636-1646.
- (1647) E. A. Ghabbour, G. Davies, Y.-Y. Lam, J.-D. Mao, and B. Xing. Isolation of humic acids from the water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes*. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **1999**, *39*(2), 225-227.

- (1652) S. Kalembara, D. Kalembara, and D. Buchanan. Spectrometric characteristic of humic acids extracted from soil by sodium hydroxide, ultravibration and pyridine. *Pol. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 32(1), 33-41.
- (1657) G. Makharadze, G. Sidamonidze, T. Khoperia, M. Gudavadze, and N. Goliadze. The infrared spectrum of humin acids isolated from sediments. *Bull. Georgian Acad. Sci.* **1999**, 160(2), 281-284.
- (1673) U. Wunderwald, G. Kreisel, M. Braun, M. Schulz, C. Jager, and M. Hofrichter. Formation and degradation of a synthetic humic acid derived from 3-fluorocatechol. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2000**, 53(4), 441-446.
- (1785) A. K. Pandey, S. D. Pandey, V. Misra, and P. N. Viswanathan. Formation of soluble complexes of metals with humic acid and its environmental significance. *Chem. Ecol.* **1999**, 16(4), 269-282.
- (1793) K. Schmeide, H. Zanker, G. Huttig, K.-H. Heise, and G. Bernhard. Complexation of aquatic humic substances from the bog "Kleiner Kranichsee" with uranium(VI). *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 179,181,183-197.
- (1806) M. R. Provenzano and N. Senesi. Thermal properties of standard and reference humic substances by differential scanning calorimetry. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* **1999**, 57(2), 517-526.
- (1814) A. Jezierski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(2), 253-268.
- (1815) K. Kalbitz, S. Geyer, and W. Geyer. A comparative characterization of dissolved organic matter by means of original aqueous samples and isolated humic substances. *Chemosphere* **2000**, 40(12), 1305-1312.
- (1821) M. Takacs and J. J. Alberts. Changes in chemical composition, FTIR and fluorescence spectral characteristics of humic acids in peat profiles. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 169-177.
- (1831) R. Kuckuk and P. Burba. Analytical fractionation of aquatic humic substances by metal affinity chromatography on iron(III)-coated cellulose. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 366(1), 95-101.
- (1834) H.-S. Shin, J. M. Monsallier, and G. R. Choppin. Spectroscopic and chemical characterizations of molecular size fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1999**, 50(3), 641-647.

- (1854) M. J. Barros and A. F. De Iorio. Infrared spectra of humic acids, fulvic acids and organo-metallic complexes fractionated from organic matter in cattle farm soil. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, *11*(4), 139-146.
- (1855) V. M. Benites, E. S. Mendonca, C. E. R. Schaffer, and L. Martin Neto. Humic acid characterization of a Podzol and a red yellow Latosol by FTIR spectroscopy and TD analysis. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **1999**, *23*(3), 543-551.
- (1856) W. M. Davis, C. L. Erickson, C. T. Johnston, J. J. Delfino, and J. E. Porter. Quantitative Fourier transform infrared spectroscopic investigation of humic substance functional group composition. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *38*(12), 2913-2928.
- (1857) G. Liu, G. Qiu, and Y. Hu. Study on infrared spectra of coals. *Zhongnan Gongye Daxue Xuebao* **1999**, *30*(4), 371-373.
- (1858) L. Tremblay and J.-P. Gagne. Fast and direct analysis of sedimentary organic matter by DRIFT spectroscopy: application to humic substances. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *79*(4), 649-650.
- (1859) A. Zach and M. Schwanninger. Characterising humic acids from wastes using FTIR. *Oesterr. Wasser-Abfallwirtsch.* **1999**, *51*(11/12), 333-340.
- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 438-441.
- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, *38*(12), 4663-4674.
- (2165) C. S. Kallianou. Chemical and physical characteristics of humic substances extracted from Greek soils varying in classification order and natural drainage. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, *31*(19&20), 3063-3076.
- (2175) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine "Drzewce". *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, *317*, 167-178.
- (2181) C. Marzadori, O. Francioso, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Activity and stability of jack bean urease in the presence of peat humic acids obtained using different extractants. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *32*(5), 415-420.

- (2188) A. Piccolo, A. Cozzolino, P. Conte, and R. Spaccini. Polymerization of humic substances by an enzyme-catalyzed oxidative coupling. *Naturwissenschaften* **2000**, 87(9), 391-394.
- (2202) M. J. Barros and A. F. De Iorio. Infrared spectra of humic acids, fulvic acids and organo-metallic complexes fractionated from organic matter in cattle farm soil. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, 11(4), 139-146.
- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.
- (2236) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear 2-D NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis-GCMS. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-326.
- (2243) G. Ricca, F. Severini, G. Di Silvestro, C. M. Yuan, and F. Adani. Derivatization and structural studies by spectroscopic methods of humic acids from Leonardite. *Geoderma* **2000**, 98(3-4), 115-125.

### ***Light Scattering***

- (1579) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, Y. Hernandez, W. A. Goddard III, and J. H. Johnson, Jr. Structure and properties of aquatic colloids: small-angle neutron-scattering and dynamic light-scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-169.
- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.
- (1928) T. J. Manning, T. Bennett, and D. Milton. Aggregation studies of humic acid using multiangle laser light scattering. *Sci. Total Environ.* **2000**, 257(2-3), 171-176.

### ***Luminescence Spectroscopy***

- (1796) H.-S. Shin and G. R. Choppin. A study of Eu(III)-humate complexation using Eu(III) luminescence spectroscopy. *Radiochim. Acta* **1999**, 86(3-4), 167-174.

- (1860) M. Lipski, J. Slawinski, and D. Zych. Changes in the luminescent properties of humic acids induced by UV radiation. *J. Fluoresc.* **1999**, *9*(2), 133-138.

### ***Mass Spectrometry (MS)***

- (1697) L. Pokoma, D. Gajdosova, and J. Havel. Characterization of humic acids by capillary zone electrophoresis and matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 107-119.
- (1752) G. Marx and K. G. Heumann. Mass spectrometric investigations of the kinetic stability of chromium and copper complexes with humic substances by isotope-labelling experiments. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, *364*(5), 489-494.
- (1838) P. Leinweber and H.-R. Schulten. Advances in analytical pyrolysis of soil organic matter. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1999**, *49*(1-2), 359-383.
- (1861) T. L. Brown and J. A. Rice. Observation of high mass during the characterization of fulvic acid by esi ft-icrms. In *Book of Abstracts, 217th ACS National Meeting*; Anaheim, CA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-011.
- (1862) T. L. Brown and J. A. Rice. Effect of experimental parameters on the ESI FT-ICR mass spectrum of fulvic acid. *Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *72*(2), 384-390.
- (1863) T. L. Brown and J. A. Rice. The effect of laser wavelength and power density on the laser desorption mass spectrum of fulvic acid. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, *31*(7-8), 627-634.
- (1864) G. Haberhauer, W. Bednar, M. H. Gerzabek, and E. Rosenberg. Maldi-TOF-MS analysis of humic substances—a new approach to obtain additional structural information? *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 121-128.
- (1865) J. Peuravuori, N. Paaso, and K. Pihlaja. Characterization of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: pyrolysis electron impact mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *391*(3), 331-344.
- (1866) D. Srzic, S. Kazazic, S. Martinovic, L. Pasa-Tolic, N. Kezele, D. Vikic-Topic, S. Pecur, A. Vrancic, and L. Klasinc. FTMS of natural polymers. *Croat. Chem. Acta* **2000**, *73*(1), 69-80.



- (1898) H.-R. Schulten and G. Gleixner. Analytical pyrolysis of humic substances and dissolved organic matter in aquatic systems: structure and origin. *Water Res.* **1999**, *33*(11), 2489-2498.
- (2166) A. Leis, R. N. Lamb, B. Gong, and R. P. Schneider. Evidence for the contribution of humic substances to conditioning films from natural waters. *Biofouling* **2000**, *15*(1-3), 207-220.
- (2189) D. Gajdosova, L. Pokorna, A. Kotz, and J. Havel. Mass spectrometry and capillary electrophoresis analysis of coal-derived humic acids produced from oxihumolite. A comparison study. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 277-288.
- (2232) T. L. Brown and J. A. Rice. The effect of laser wavelength and power density on the laser desorption mass spectra of fulvic acid. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, *31*(7-8), 627-634.

### ***Molecular Weight***

- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, *90*(1-2), 25-34.
- (1597) A. Kappler, R. Ji, and A. Brune. Synthesis and characterization of specifically <sup>14</sup>C-labeled humic model compounds for feeding trials with soil-feeding termites. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(8-9), 1271-1280.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, *12*(3), 529-543.
- (1636) E. Yamada, K. Doi, K. Okano, and Y. Fuse. Simultaneous determinations of the concentration and molecular weight of humic substances in environmental water by gel chromatography with a fluorescence detector. *Anal. Sci.* **2000**, *16*(2), 125-129.
- (1639) S. K. Votselko, G. A. Iutinskaia, E. A. Kovalenko, and N. S. Kucheriavaia. The molecular-weight characteristics of the bacterial lectins and humus components in soil. *Mikrobiol. Zh.* **2000**, *62*(3), 17-25.
- (1640) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaia, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical characteristics of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography and electrophoresis. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Ser. Biol.* **2000**, (1), 84-88.

- (1694) M. De Nobili, G. Bragato, and A. Mori. Molecular size distribution of humic substances: a comparison between size exclusion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 101-106.
- (1715) I. V. Perminova, N. Yu. Grechishcheva, and V. S. Petrosyan. Relationships between structure and binding affinity of humic substances for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relevance of molecular descriptors. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3781-3787.
- (1732) S. E. Cabaniss, Q. Zhou, P. A. Maurice, Y.-P. Chin, and G. R. Aiken. A long-normal distribution model for the molecular weight of aquatic fulvic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(6), 1103-1109.
- (1840) M. Aoyama. Chromatographic separation of fluorescent substances from humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 179-189.
- (1841) M. De Nobili and Y. Chen. Size exclusion chromatography of humic substances: limits, perspectives and prospectives. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 825-833.
- (1849) Q. Zhou, S. E. Cabaniss, and P. A. Maurice. Considerations in the use of high-pressure size exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) for determining molecular weights of aquatic humic substances. *Water Res.* **2000**, 34(14), 3505-3514.
- (1867) S. E. Cabaniss, Q. Zhou, P. A. Maurice, Y.-P. Chin, and G. R. Aiken. A log-normal distribution model for the molecular weight of aquatic fulvic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(6), 1103-1109.
- (1912) A. Piccolo, P. Conte, and A. Cozzolino. Effects of mineral and monocarboxylic acids on the molecular association of dissolved humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 50(4), 687-692.

### ***Neutron Scattering***

- (1579) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, Y. Hernandez, W. A. Goddard III, and J. H. Johnson, Jr. Structure and properties of aquatic colloids: small-angle neutron-scattering and dynamic light-scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-169.

- (1846) A. A. Timchenko, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. A. Trubeskoi, V. L. Aksenov, M. V. Avdeev, R. Oberthur, H. Kihara, and I. N. Serdyuk. Analysis of conformation of humic acids by X-ray and neutron scattering. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (4), 23-30.
- (2233) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, W. A. Goddard, and J. H. Johnson, Jr. Small angle neutron scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid aggregates in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-184.

### ***Nitrogen Content***

- (1872) T. M. Hayes, M. H. B. Hayes, and A. J. Simpson. Considerations of the amino nitrogen in humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 237(Managing Risks of Nitrates to Humans and the Environment), 206-227.
- (2238) N. Mahieu, D. C. Olk, and E. W. Randall. Accumulation of heterocyclic nitrogen in humified organic matter: a <sup>15</sup>N-NMR study of lowland rice soils. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 51(3), 379-389.

### ***Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR)***

- (1555) G. Davies and E. A. Ghabbour. Understanding life after death. *Chem. Ind. (London)* **1999**, (11), 426-430.
- (1563) A. Agnelli, L. Celi, A. Degl'Innocenti, G. Corti, and F. C. Ugolini. Chemical and spectroscopic characterization of the humic substances from sandstone-derived rock fragments. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, 165(4), 314-327.
- (1568) N. Calace, M. Capolei, M. Lucchese, and B. M. Petronio. The structural composition of humic compounds as indicator of organic carbon sources. *Talanta* **1999**, 49(2), 277-284.
- (1569) N. Calace, G. Furlani, B. M. Petronio, and M. Pietroletti. Sedimentary humic and fulvic acids: structure, molecular weight distribution and complexing capacity. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **2000**, 90(1-2), 25-34.
- (1572) Y. Chen, B. Chefetz, and Y. Hadar. Characterization and function of humic macromolecules extracted from decomposing organic matter. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-027.

- (1573) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Characterization of humic substances isolated from clay- and silt-sized fractions of a corn residue-amended agricultural soil. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(12), 899-913.
- (1575) J.-Y. Dai and K. Yonebayashi. Characteristics of soil humic acids in Jilin province, Northeast China. *Pedorojisuoto* **1999**, *43*(2), 88-97.
- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.
- (1592) D. Guo. Characteristics of humus in colloidal complex of red soil. *Turang Tongbao* **2000**, *31*(1), 21-23,26.
- (1593) S. M. Harper, G. L. Kerven, D. G. Edwards, and Z. Ostatek-Boczynski. Characterisation of fulvic and humic acids from leaves of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and from decomposed hay. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, *32*(10), 1331-1336.
- (1602) F. Le Coupanec, D. Morin, and J. J. Peron. Fractionation and characterization of leachates from municipal landfills. Advantage of high-performance size-exclusion gel-permeation chromatography. *Rev. Sci. Eau* **1999**, *12*(3), 529-543.
- (1605) X. Q. Lu, J. V. Hanna, and W. D. Johnson. Source indicators of humic substances: an elemental composition, solid state <sup>13</sup>C CP/MAS NMR and Py-GC/MS study. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, *15*(7), 1019-1033.
- (1614) S. Nardi, D. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and N. Rascio. Chemical and biochemical properties of humic substances isolated from forest soils and plant growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, *64*(2), 639-645.
- (1616) D. C. Olk, G. Brunetti, and N. Senesi. Organic matter in double-cropped lowland rice soils: chemical and spectroscopic properties. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(9), 633-649.
- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, *2*(1), 39-44.
- (1628) H. Shindo, S. Hiradate, and H. Honma. Similarities in spectroscopic and physicochemical properties of humic acids from charred grassland plants treated with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> after prescribed burning and from A-horizon of kurobokudo (ando soils). *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1999**, *70*(6), 769-774.

- (1630) Z.-Y. Tao, J. Zhang, and J.-J. Zhai. Characterization and differentiation of humic acids and fulvic acids in soils from various regions of China by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, 395(1-2), 199-203.
- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1999**, 72(1), 33-41.
- (1642) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 117-118.
- (1643) D. Bruns-Nagel, H. Knicker, O. Drzyzga, U. Buetehorn, K. Steinbach, D. Gemsa, and E. von Loew. Characterization of <sup>15</sup>N-TNT residues after an anaerobic/aerobic treatment of soil/molasses mixtures by solid-state <sup>15</sup>N NMR spectroscopy. 2. Systematic investigation of whole soil and different humic fractions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(8), 1549-1556.
- (1645) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 744-747.
- (1646) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Chemical characterization of a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear two-dimensional NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis GCMS. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(9), 1636-1646.
- (1647) E. A. Ghabbour, G. Davies, Y.-Y. Lam, J.-D. Mao, and B. Xing. Isolation of humic acids from the water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes*. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **1999**, 39(2), 225-227.
- (1659) J. Peuravuori. Precision of isolation of humic matter by XAD-resin technology from NMR spectroscopy's point of view. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 76(3), 179-198.
- (1661) J. C. Rocha, E. Sargentini, Jr., I. A. S. Toscano, A. H. Rosa, and P. Burba. Multi-method study on aquatic humic substances from the "Rio Negro"–Amazonas State/Brazil. Emphasis on molecular-size classification of their metal contents. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(3), 169-175.

- (1662) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. Biogeopolymer view of humics via NMR and other techniques. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-017.
- (1673) U. Wunderwald, G. Kreisel, M. Braun, M. Schulz, C. Jager, and M. Hofrichter. Formation and degradation of a synthetic humic acid derived from 3-fluorocatechol. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2000**, 53(4), 441-446.
- (1674) K. Morimoto, K. Tatsumi, and K.-I. Kuroda. Pyrolysis of enzymatic reaction products from aniline and protocatechuic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; AGRO-072.
- (1708) H. Lenke, C. Achtnich, J.-M. Bollag, E. Fernandes, and J.-J. Knackmuss. Covalent binding of reduced metabolites of (<sup>15</sup>N<sub>3</sub>)TNT to soil organic matter during a bioremediation process analyzed by <sup>15</sup>N NMR spectroscopy. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(24), 4448-4456.
- (1711) M. A. Nanny and J. P. Maza. H NMR characterization of noncovalent interactions between monoaromatic compounds and dissolved humic and fulvic acids. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-028.
- (1715) I. V. Perminova, N. Yu. Grechishcheva, and V. S. Petrosyan. Relationships between structure and binding affinity of humic substances for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relevance of molecular descriptors. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3781-3787.
- (1808) K. F. Morris, A. Dixon, B. Cutak, and C. K. Larive. Resolution of diffusion coefficient distributions in humic and fulvic acids by means of diffusion ordered NMR spectroscopy. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-068.
- (1809) K. F. Morris, B. J. Cutak, A. M. Dixon, and C. K. Larive. Analysis of diffusion coefficient distributions in humic and fulvic acids by means of diffusion ordered NMR spectroscopy. *Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 71(23), 5315-5321.

- (1811) J. R. Lead, K. J. Wilkinson, E. Balnois, B. J. Cutak, C. K. Larive, S. Assemi, and R. Beckett. Diffusion coefficients and polydispersities of the Suwannee River fulvic acid: comparison of fluorescence correlation spectroscopy, pulsed-field gradient nuclear magnetic resonance, and flow field-flow fractionation. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(16), 3508-3513.
- (1814) A. Jeziernski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *39*(2), 253-268.
- (1827) L. M. Choate, J. F. Ranville, K. A. Thorn, D. L. Macalady, and A. L. Bunge. Soil organic matter characteristics in size fractions of water-stable aggregates and ultrasonically-dispersed particles. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 118-120.
- (1828) D. P. Dick, P. Burba, and H. Herzog. Influence of extractant and soil type on molecular characteristics of humic substances from two Brazilian soils. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *10*(2), 140-145.
- (1832) N. Mahieu, D. S. Powlson, and E. W. Randall. Statistical analysis of published carbon-13 CPMAS NMR spectra of soil organic matter. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, *63*(2), 307-319.
- (1833) N. J. Mathers, X. A. Mao, Z. H. Xu, P. G. Saffigna, S. J. Berners-Price, and M. C. S. Perera. Recent advances in the application of  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$  NMR spectroscopy to soil organic matter studies. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **2000**, *38*(4), 769-787.
- (1834) H.-S. Shin, J.-M. Monsallier, and G. R. Choppin. Spectroscopic and chemical characterizations of molecular size fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1999**, *50*(3), 641-647.
- (1839) D. S. Rhee and Y.-R. Jung. Characterization of humic acid by the chemical oxidation technology (II)-characteristics by ozonation. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *13*(2), 241-249.
- (1842) N. Fujitake and M. Kawahigashi.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra and elemental composition of fractions with different particle sizes from an Andosol humic acid. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, *45*(2), 359-366.
- (1868) J. Zhang, J. Zhai, F. Zhao, and T. Tao. Study of soil humic substances by cross-polarization magic angle spinning  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance and pyrolysis-capillary gas chromatography. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *378*(1-3), 177-182.

- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 438-441.
- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 38(12), 4663-4674.
- (1877) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. Ramped amplitude cross polarization magic angle spinning NMR (ramp-CP-MAS-NMR). A technique for quantitative study of the composition of solid state polymers. *Polym. News* **1999**, 24(1), 6-15.
- (1878) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. A biogeopolymeric view of humic substances with application to paramagnetic metal effects of  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 31-48.
- (1879) T. W.-M. Fan, A. N. Lane, and R. M. Higashi. Structure analysis of soil humates by liquid-state, multinuclear, and multidimensional NMR. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-014.
- (1880) S. Haiber, P. Burba, H. Herzog, and J. Lambert. Elucidation of aquatic humic partial structures by multistage ultrafiltration and two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 364(3), 215-218.
- (1881) N. Hertkorn, I. V. Perminova, Ph. Schmitt-Kopplin, A. Permin, D. V. Kovalevskii, and A. Kettrup. 2-D NMR spectroscopy of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-029.
- (1882) W.-G. Hu, J.-D. Mao, K. Schmidt-Rohr, and B. Xing. NMR evidence for crystalline domains in humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 63-68.
- (1883) W.-G. Hu, J.-D. Mao, B. Xing, and K. Schmidt-Rohr. Poly(methylene) crystallites in humic substances detected by nuclear magnetic resonance. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(3), 530-534.
- (1884) C. Keeler and G. E. Maciel.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral editing of humic material. *J. Mol Struct.* **2000**, 550-551, 297-305.
- (1885) W. L. Kingery, A. J. Simpson, M. H. B. Hayes, M. A. Locke, and R. P. Hicks. The application of multidimensional NMR to the study of soil humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, 165(6), 483-494.



- (1886) D. V. Kovalevskii, A. B. Permin, I. V. Perminova, D. V. Konnov, and V. S. Petrosyan. Quantitative determination of exchangeable and skeleton protons of humic acids by PMR spectroscopy. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **1999**, 40(6), 375-380.
- (1887) D. V. Kovalevskii, A. B. Permin, I. V. Perminova, and V. S. Petrosyan. Choice of conditions for registration of the quantitative  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of humic acids. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **2000**, 41(1), 39-42.
- (1888) C. K. Larive and A. M. Dixon. NMR spectroscopy with spectral editing for the analysis of complex mixtures. *Appl. Spectrosc.* **1999**, 53(11), 426A-440A.
- (1889) J.-D. Mao, W.-G. Hu, K. Schmidt-Rohr, and B. Xing. Solid-state C NMR quantification of humic acid composition by DP/MAS corrected by CP/T-TOSS. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-015.
- (1890) J.-D. Mao, W.-G. Hu, K. Schmidt-Rohr, G. Davies, E. A. Ghabbour, and B. Xing. Quantitative characterization of humic substances by solid-state Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(3), 873-884.
- (1891) C. A. Shand, M. V. Cheshire, C. N. Bedrock, P. J. Chapman, A. R. Fraser, and J. A. Chudek. Solid-phases  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectra of peat and mineral soils, humic acids and soil solution components: influence of iron and manganese. *Plant Soil* **1999**, 214(1/2), 153-163.
- (1892) R. J. Smernick and J. M. Oades. The use of spin counting for determining quantitation in solid state  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of natural organic matter. 1. Model systems and the effects of paramagnetic impurities. *Geoderma* **2000**, 96(1-2), 101-129.
- (1893) M. E. Smith. Solid state NMR. *Nucl. Magn. Reson.* **2000**, 29, 251-315.
- (1894) B. Xing, W.-G. Hu, J. Mao, and K. Schmidt-Rohr. Discovery of crystalline and amorphous aliphatic components in humic substances using solid-state NMR. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-016.
- (1895) B. Xing, J. Mao, W.-G. Hu, K. Schmidt-Rohr, G. Davies, and E. A. Ghabbour. Evaluation of different solid-state  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR techniques for characterizing humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 49-62.

- (1896) K. D. Young and E. J. LeBoeuf. Evaluation of diffusion mechanisms in natural organic matter. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 136-139.
- (1912) A. Piccolo, P. Conte, and A. Cozzolino. Effects of mineral and monocarboxylic acids on the molecular association of dissolved humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 50(4), 687-692.
- (1927) B. L. Cutak and C. K. Larive. Humic acid aggregation and solubilization of hydrophobic organic pollutants examined with NMR diffusion measurements. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 139-141.
- (2168) J.-D. Mao, W.-G. Hu, K. Schmidt-Rohr, G. Davies, E. A. Ghabbour, and B. Xing. Quantitative characterization of humic substances by solid-state Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(3), 873-884.
- (2172) Y. Subbalakshmi, A. F. Patti, G. S. H. Lee, and M. A. Hooper. Structural characterisation of macromolecular organic material in air particulate matter using Py-GC-MS and solid state <sup>13</sup>C-NMR. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(6), 561-565.
- (2182) S. Nardi, D. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and N. Rascio. Chemical and biochemical properties of humic substances isolated from forest soils and plant growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(2), 639-645.
- (2184) B. Prasad and K. N. Singh. CP-MAS-<sup>13</sup>C-NMR spectroscopy of humic acids isolated from soil treated with organic manure and blue green algae. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 48(2), 377-378.
- (2191) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-005.
- (2215) W. H. Otto, W. R. Carper, and C. K. Larive. Cadmium(113) NMR studies of cadmium-fulvic acid complexes. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-040.
- (2222) X. Zang, J. D. H. Van Heemst, K. J. Dria, and P. G. Hatcher. Encapsulation of protein in humic acid from histosols as an explanation for the occurrence of organic nitrogen in soil and sediment. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, 31(7-8), 679-695.

- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.
- (2235) B. J. Cutak and C. Larive. Humic acid aggregation and solubilization of hydrophobic organic pollutants examined with NMR diffusion measurements. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-029.
- (2236) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear 2-D NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis-GCMS. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-326.
- (2237) C. Keeler and G. E. Maciel.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral editing of humic material. *J. Mol. Struct.* **2000**, 550-551, 297-305.
- (2238) N. Mahieu, D. C. Olk, and E. W. Randall. Accumulation of heterocyclic nitrogen in humified organic matter: a  $^{15}\text{N}$ -NMR study of lowland rice soils. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 51(3), 379-389.
- (2239) N. Mahieu, D. C. Olk, and E. W. Randall. Analysis of phosphorus in two humic acid fractions of intensively cropped lowland rice soils by  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 51(3), 391-402.
- (2240) J.-D. Mao, K. Schmidt-Rohr, and B. Xing. Structural investigation of humic substances using 2D solid-state nuclear magnetic resonance. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 83-89.
- (2241) F. Monteil-Rivera, E. B. Brouwer, S. Masset, Y. Deslandes, and J. Dumonceau. Combination of X-ray photoelectron and solid-state  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the structural characterisation of humic acids. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 424(2), 243-255.
- (2242) W. H. Otto, C. Larive, and D. J. Britten. NMR studies of micelle formation of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-100.
- (2243) G. Ricca, F. Severini, G. Di Silvestro, C. M. Yuan, and F. Adani. Derivatization and structural studies by spectroscopic methods of humic acids from Leonardite. *Geoderma* **2000**, 98(3-4), 115-125.

- (2244) R. J. Smernik and J. M. Oades. Effect of paramagnetic cations on solid state  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of natural organic materials. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(19&20), 3011-3026.
- (2245) T. P. Smychnik, V. M. Dudarchik, and E. D. Skakovskii.  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR study of the structure of humic acid fractions of peat. *Vestsi Nats. Akad. Navuk Belarusi, Ser. Khim. Navuk* **2000**, (3), 32-35.
- (2246) A. A. Taha, M. W. M. El-Agrodi, H. A. Sonbol, and H. Z. Abdel-Salam. Information provided on humic acids structure by  $^1\text{H}$ - and  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR spectrometry. *Egypt. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 40(1-2), 141-151.
- (2247) K. A. Thorn and M. A. Mikita. Nitrite fixation by humic substances: nitrogen-15 nuclear magnetic resonance evidence for potential intermediates in chemodenitrification. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, 64(2), 568-582.
- (2248) V. D. Tikhova, M. M. Shakirov, V. P. Fadeeva, and M. I. Dergacheva. Use of  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectroscopy to study soil humic acids. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (S.-Peterburg, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, 73(7), 1206-1209.

### ***Ozonation***

- (1839) D. S. Rhee and Y.-R. Jung. Characterization of humic acid by the chemical oxidation technology (II)-characteristics by ozonation. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 13(2), 241-249.

### ***Phosphorus Content***

- (2239) N. Mahieu, D. C. Olk, and E. W. Randall. Analysis of phosphorus in two humic acid fractions of intensively cropped lowland rice soils by  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 51(3), 391-402.
- (2248) V. D. Tikhova, M. M. Shakirov, V. P. Fadeeva, and M. I. Dergacheva. Use of  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectroscopy to study soil humic acids. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (S.-Peterburg, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, 73(7), 1206-1209.

### ***Photochemical Degradation***

- (2227) W. Wang, M. A. Tarr, T. S. Bianchi, and E. Engelhaupt. Ammonium photoproduction from aquatic humic and colloidal matter. *Aquat. Geochem.* **2000**, 6(3), 275-292.
- (2248) V. D. Tikhova, M. M. Shakirov, V. P. Fadeeva, and M. I. Dergacheva. Use of  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectroscopy to study soil humic acids. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (S.-Peterburg, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, 73(7), 1206-1209.

- (2249) M. Mekkaoui, M. Elazzouzi, A. Bouhaouss, M. Ferhat, J. M. Chovelon, and P. Meallier. Photostability and photostabilizing effect of humic acids. *Int. J. Photoenergy* **2000**, 2(1), 55-57.

### ***Polarography***

- (1743) M. Filella and R. M. Town. Determination of metal ion binding parameters for humic substances. Part 1. Application of a simple calculation method for extraction of meaningful parameters from reverse pulse polarograms. *J. Electroanal. Chem.* **2000**, 485(1), 21-33.
- (2159) R. M. Town and M. Filella. Determination of metal ion binding parameters for humic substances. Part 2. Utility of ASV pseudo-polarography. *J. Electroanal. Chem.* **2000**, 488(1), 1-16.

### ***Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE)***

- (1640) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaia, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical characteristics of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography and electrophoresis. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Ser. Biol.* **2000**, (1), 84-88.
- (1847) O. Trubetskoj, O. Trubetskaya, O. Reznikova, and G. Afanas'eva. Weight and optical differences between soil humic acids fractions obtained by coupling SEC-PAGE. *Geoderma* **1999**, 93(4), 277-287.
- (1848) U. Wanner, P. Burauel, and F. Fuehr. Characterisation of soil-bound residue fractions of the fungicide dithianon by gel permeation chromatography and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. *Environ. Pollut.* **2000**, 108(1), 53-59.
- (1850) R. D. Evans and J. Y. Villeneuve. A method for characterization of humic and fulvic acids by gel electrophoresis laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *J. Anal. At. Spectrom.* **2000**, 15(2), 157-161.
- (1874) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Electrophoretic test for efficiency of soil humic acids fractionation by gel chromatography and ultrafiltration. *Izv. Akad. Nauk, Ser. Biol.* **1999**, (2), 216-220.
- (1875) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Weight distribution and optical properties of soil humic acids fractionated by gel chromatography coupled by electrophoresis. *Biol. Bull. (Moscow, Russ. Fed.)* **2000**, 27(1), 71-75.

## ***Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis–Mass Spectrometry (PAGE-MS)***

- (1850) R. D. Evans and J. Y. Villeneuve. A method for characterization of humic and fulvic acids by gel electrophoresis laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *J. Anal. At. Spectrom.* **2000**, *15*(2), 157-161.

## ***Potentiometry***

- (1570) Y. S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, and A. Polo. Acid-base characteristics of humic acids from compost of sewage sludge. *Inf. Tecnol.* **2000**, *11*(2), 3-8.
- (1625) H. Saikh and P. K. Chandra. Some characteristics of soil humic substances of Entisol, Alfisol and Vertisol. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *47*(2), 206-211.
- (1664) K. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, *102*(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1667) A. G. Zavarzina and V. V. Demin. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1678) Y. S. B. Ceppi, M. I. Velasco, and C. P. De Pauli. Differential scanning potentiometry: surface charge development and apparent dissociation constants of natural humic acids. *Talanta* **1999**, *50*(5), 1057-1063.
- (1679) V. V. Demin and A. G. Zavarzina. Acid-base properties of humic acids of different origin as seen from the potentiometric titration data. *Pochvovedenie* **1999**, (10), 1246-1254.
- (1680) R. D. Porasso, J. C. Benegas, M. A. G. T. van den Hoop, and S. Paoletti. Analysis of potentiometric titrations of heterogeneous natural polyelectrolytes in terms of counterion condensation theory: application to humic acid. *Biophys. Chem.* **2000**, *86*(1), 59-69.
- (1683) E. B. H. Santos, V. I. Esteves, J. P. C. Rodrigues, and A. C. Duarte. Humic substances' proton-binding equilibria: assessment of errors and limitations of potentiometric data. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *392*(2-3), 333-341.
- (1722) G. Abate and J. C. Masini. Use of potentiometric amalgam electrodes for complexation studies of humic substances. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, *22*(5), 661-665.

- (1725) C. Arino, J. M. Diaz-Cruz, M. Esteban, F. Mas, and R. Serra. Heterogeneity of Cd(II)-macromolecule systems: a potentiometric study. *Electroanalysis* **2000**, *12*(1), 60-65.
- (1740) V. P. Evangelou, M. Marsi, and M. M. Vandiviere. Stability of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-, Cd<sup>2+</sup>-, Cu<sup>2+</sup>-[illite-humic] complexes and pH influence. *Plant soil* **1999**, *213*(1/2), 63-74.
- (1751) P. Lubal, D. Fetsch, D. Siroky, M. Lubalova, J. Senkyr, and J. Havel. Potentiometric and spectroscopic study of uranyl complexation with humic acids. *Talanta* **2000**, *51*(5), 977-991.
- (1770) A. L. R. Merce, I. H. Z. Spir, M. J. O. Salmon, R. A. Giannoni, and A. S. Mangrich. Model compounds of humic acid and oxovanadium cations. Potentiometric titration and EPR spectroscopy studies. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *10*(6), 463-468.
- (1795) R. Serra, F. Mas, J. M. Diaz-Cruz, C. Arino, and M. Esteban. Heterogeneity of Cd(II)-macromolecule systems. A potentiometric study. *Electroanalysis* **2000**, *12*(1), 60-65.

### ***Pyrolysis***

- (1838) P. Leinweber and H.-R. Schulten. Advances in analytical pyrolysis of soil organic matter. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1999**, *49*(1-2), 359-383.
- (1855) V. M. Benites, E. S. Mendonca, C. E. R. Schaffer, and L. Martin Neto. Humic acid characterization of a Podzol and a red yellow Latosol by FTIR spectroscopy and TD analysis. *Rev. Bras. Cienc. Solo* **1999**, *23*(3), 543-551.
- (1865) J. Peuravuori, N. Paaso, and K. Pihlaja. Characterization of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: pyrolysis electron impact mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1999**, *391*(3), 331-344.
- (1896) K. D. Young and E. J. LeBoeuf. Evaluation of diffusion mechanisms in natural organic matter. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 136-139.
- (1898) H.-R. Schulten and G. Gleixner. Analytical pyrolysis of humic substances and dissolved organic matter in aquatic systems: structure and origin. *Water Res.* **1999**, *33*(11), 2489-2498.

- (2222) X. Zang, J. D. H. Van Heemst, K. J. Dria, and P. G. Hatcher. Encapsulation of protein in humic acid from histosols as an explanation for the occurrence of organic nitrogen in soil and sediment. *Org. Geochem.* **2000**, 31(7-8), 679-695.

### ***Raman Spectroscopy***

- (1899) E. J. Liang, Y. Yang, and W. Kiefer. Surface-enhanced Raman spectra of fulvic and humic acids adsorbed on copper electrodes. *Spectrosc. Lett.* **1999**, 32(4), 689-701.
- (1900) E. Vogel, R. Gessner, M. H. B. Hayes, and W. Kiefer. Characterisation of humic acid by means of SERS. *J. Mol. Struct.* **1999**, 482-483, 195-199.
- (2160) S. Tsushima, S. Nagasaki, S. Tanaka, and A. Suzuki. Investigation of the interaction between organic compounds and uranyl ions by Raman spectroscopy. *Czech. J. Phys.* **1999**, 49(Suppl. 1, Pt. 2, 13th Radiochemical Conference, 1998), 783-787.

### ***Reactivity***

- (1901) J. P. Aguer, C. Richard, and F. Andreux. Effect of light on humic substances: production of reactive species. *Analisis* **1999**, 27(5), 387-390.
- (1902) J. A. Warner. The formation kinetics of iodinated phenolic compounds: extension to humic substances. *Diss. Abstr. Int., B* **2000**, 60(11), 5400.
- (1903) W. W. Wu, P. A. Chadik, W. M. Davis, J. J. Delfino, and D. H. Powell. Chemical characterization of humic substances: implications on DBP formation. In *Book of Abstracts, 217th ACS National Meeting*; Anaheim, CA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ENVR-022.
- (1908) G. V. Korshin, M. M. Benjamin, and C.-W. Li. Use of differential spectroscopy to evaluate the structure and reactivity of humics. *Water Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 40(9), 9-16.
- (2193) J. Gregory and S.-K. Kam. Interaction of humic substances with cationic polyelectrolytes. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-098.



- (2247) K. A. Thorn and M. A. Mikita. Nitrite fixation by humic substances: nitrogen-15 nuclear magnetic resonance evidence for potential intermediates in chemodenitrification. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **2000**, *64*(2), 568-582.

### ***Structure and Morphology***

- (1555) G. Davies and E. A. Ghabbour. Understanding life after death. *Chem. Ind. (London)* **1999**, (11), 426-430.
- (1662) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. Biogeopolymer view of humics via NMR and other techniques. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-017.
- (1688) M. Mertig, D. Klemm, W. Pompe, H. Zanker, and M. Bottger. Scanning force microscopy of spin-coated humic acid. *Surf. Interface Anal.* **1999**, *27*(5-6), 426-432.
- (1689) S. C. B. Myneni, J. T. Brown, G. A. Martinez, and W. Meyer-Ilse. Imaging of humic substance macromolecular structures in water and soils. *Science (Washington, DC)* **1999**, *286*(5443), 1335-1337.
- (1717) C. Varadachari, T. Chattopadhyay, and K. Ghosh. The crystallochemistry of oxide-humus complexes. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **2000**, *38*(4), 789-806.
- (1846) A. A. Timchenko, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. A. Trubeskoi, V. L. Aksenov, M. V. Avdeev, R. Oberthur, H. Kihara, and I. N. Serdyuk. Analysis of conformation of humic acids by X-ray and neutron scattering. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (4), 23-30.
- (1878) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. A biogeopolymeric view of humic substances with application to paramagnetic metal effects of <sup>13</sup>C NMR. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 31-48.
- (1879) T. W.-M. Fan, A. N. Lane, and R. M. Higashi. Structure analysis of soil humates by liquid-state, multinuclear, and multidimensional NMR. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-014.
- (1880) S. Haiber, P. Burba, H. Herzog, and J. Lambert. Elucidation of aquatic humic partial structures by multistage ultrafiltration and two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, *364*(3), 215-218.

- (1882) W.-G. Hu, J.-D. Mao, K. Schmidt-Rohr, and B. Xing. NMR evidence for crystalline domains in humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 63-68.
- (1883) W.-G. Hu, J.-D. Mao, B. Xing, and K. Schmidt-Rohr. Poly(methylene) crystallites in humic substances detected by nuclear magnetic resonance. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(3), 530-534.
- (1894) B. Xing, W.-G. Hu, J.-D. Mao, and K. Schmidt-Rohr. Discovery of crystalline and amorphous aliphatic components in humic substances using solid-state NMR. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; GEOC-016.
- (1904) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Sizes and shapes of humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 777-789.
- (1905) H. De Jonge, L. W. De Jonge, and M. C. Mittelmeijer-Hazeleger. The microporous structure of organic and mineral soil materials. *Soil Sci.* **2000**, 165(2), 99-108.
- (1906) M. S. Diallo, J. L. Faulon, W. A. Goddard III, J. H. Johnson, Jr., and W. J. Weber, Jr. Molecular modeling of Chelsea humic acid: a hierarchical approach based on experimental characterization, computer assisted structure elucidation and atomistic simulations. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-115.
- (1907) Yu. M. Korolev and V. M. Sorokin. X-ray characteristic of the humic acids in the sediments of inland seas. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 4: Geol.* **1999**, (2), 28-33.
- (1908) G. V. Korshin, M. M. Benjamin, and C.-W. Li. Use of differential spectroscopy to evaluate the structure and reactivity of humics. *Water Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 40(9), 9-16.
- (1909) J. D. Kubicki. Molecular modeling of humic and fulvic acid. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 617-619.
- (1910) E. Lichtfouse. A novel model of humin. *Analisis* **1999**, 27(5), 385-386.
- (1911) S. C. B. Myneni, J. T. Brown, G. A. Martinez, and W. Meyer-Lise. Imaging of humic substance macromolecular structures in water and soils. *Science (Washington, DC)* **1999**, 286(5443), 1335-1337.

- (1912) A. Piccolo, P. Conte, and A. Cozzolino. Effects of mineral and monocarboxylic acids on the molecular association of dissolved humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 50(4), 687-692.
- (1897) K. Pihlaja and J. Peuravuori. Characterization of aquatic humic substances: structural characterization of humic substances. In *Limnology of Humic Waters*, J. Keskitalo and P. Eloranta, Eds.; Leiden, The Netherlands: Backhuys, **1999**; 22-34.
- (1913) K. Pihlaja and J. Peuravuori. Characterization of aquatic humic substances: hypothetical structures proposed for humic substances. In *Limnology of Humic Waters*, J. Keskitalo and P. Eloranta, Eds.; Leiden, The Netherlands: Backhuys, **1999**; 35-39.
- (1914) H.-R. Schulten and P. Leinweber. New insights into organic-mineral particles: composition, properties and models of molecular structure. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, 30(5-6), 399-432.
- (1915) L. T. Sein, Jr., J. M. Varnum, and S. A. Jansen. Conformational modeling of a new building block of humic acid: approaches to the lowest energy conformer. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(4), 546-552.
- (1916) N. Senesi. Aggregation patterns and macromolecular morphology of humic substances: a fractal approach. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 841-846.
- (1917) S. M. Shevchenko, G. W. Bailey, and L. G. Akima. The conformational dynamics of humic polyanions in model organic and organo-mineral aggregates. *THEOCHEM* **1999**, 460, 179-190.
- (1918) R. S. Swift. Macromolecular properties of soil humic substances: fact, fiction, and opinion. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 790-802.
- (1919) O. Wahlberg and A. Bergelin. Modeling of the supramolecular chemistry of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-186.
- (1920) R. L. Wershaw. Molecular aggregation of humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 803-813.
- (1921) H. Zanker, M. Mertig, M. Bottger, and G. Huttig. The colloidal states of humic acid. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 157,159-175.
- (1945) G. S. Golovin, Yu. M. Korolev, V. V. Lunin, and V. V. Rode. X-ray diffraction study of the structure of humic coals. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (4), 7-27.

- (2180) T. Lehtonen, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Characterisation of lake-aquatic humic matter isolated with two different sorbing solid techniques: tetramethylammonium hydroxide treatment and pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 424(1), 91-103.
- (2236) T. W.-M. Fan, R. M. Higashi, and A. N. Lane. Characterization of peptidic structures in a chelator-treated soil humate by solution-state multinuclear 2-D NMR with FTIR and pyrolysis-GCMS. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-326.
- (2246) A. A. Taha, M. W. M. El-Agrodi, H. A. Sonbol, and H. Z. Abdel-Salam. Information provided on humic acids structure by <sup>1</sup>H- and <sup>13</sup>C-NMR spectrometry. *Egypt. J. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 40(1-2), 141-151.
- (2250) J. A. Rice, T. F. Guetzloff, and E. Tombacz. Investigations of humic materials aggregation with scattering methods. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 135-141.

### ***by Chemical Methods***

- (1922) G. Almendros and J. Dorado. Molecular characteristics related to the biodegradability of humic acid preparations. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 50(2), 227-236.
- (1923) M. Grote, S. Klinnert, and W. Bechmann. Comparison of degradation state and stability of different humic acids by means of chemolysis with tetramethylammonium hydroxide. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(2), 165-169.

### ***Models of***

- (1578) M. S. Diallo, J. L. Faulon, W. A. Goddard III, J. H. Johnson, Jr., and W. J. Weber, Jr. Molecular modeling of Chelsea humic acid: a hierarchical approach based on experimental characterization, computer assisted structure elucidation and atomistic simulations. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(1), 343-347.

- (1579) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, Y. Hernandez, W. A. Goddard III, and J. H. Johnson. Structure and properties of aquatic colloids: small-angle neutron-scattering and dynamic light-scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-169.
- (1676) M. J. Avena, L. K. Koopal, and W. H. van Riemsdijk. Proton binding to humic acids: electrostatic and intrinsic interactions. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **1999**, *217*(1), 37-48.
- (1906) M. S. Diallo, J. L. Faulon, W. A. Goddard III, J. H. Johnson, and W. J. Weber, Jr. Molecular modeling of Chelsea humic acid: a hierarchical approach based on experimental characterization, computer assisted structure elucidation and atomistic simulations. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-115.
- (1909) J. D. Kubicki. Molecular modeling of humic and fulvic acid. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 617-619.
- (1910) E. Lichtfouse. A novel model of humin. *Analisis* **1999**, *27*(5), 385-386.
- (1913) K. Pihlaja and J. Peuravuori. Characterization of aquatic humic substances: hypothetical structures proposed for humic substances. In *Limnology of Humic Waters*, J. Keskitalo and P. Eloranta, Eds.; Leiden, The Netherlands: Backhuys, **1999**; 35-39.
- (1914) H.-R. Schulten and P. Leinweber. New insights into organic-mineral particles: composition, properties and models of molecular structure. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *30*(5-6), 399-432.
- (1915) L. T. Sein, Jr., J. M. Varnum, and S. A. Jansen. Conformational modeling of a new building block of humic acid: approaches to the lowest energy conformer. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *33*(4), 546-552.
- (1916) N. Senesi. Aggregation patterns and macromolecular morphology of humic substances: a fractal approach. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(11), 841-846.

- (1917) S. M. Shevchenko<sup>a</sup>, G. W. Bailey<sup>b</sup>, and L. G. Akima. The conformational dynamics of humic polyanions in model organic and organo-mineral aggregates. *THEOCHEM* **1999**, *460*, 179-190.
- (1924) A. Bergelin and O. Wahlberg. Modeling of the supramolecular chemistry of humic substances. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(1), 183.
- (1919) O. Wahlberg and A. Bergelin. Modeling of the supramolecular chemistry of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-186.
- (1925) A. Costa da Silva and E. De Sa Mendonca. Fractal dimension of humic acids by turbidimetry. *Rev. Ceres* **2000**, *47*(269), 103-112.
- (1930) P. M. May and K. Murray. New approaches for modeling the chemistry of complicated environmental systems. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-109.
- (2195) J. D. Kubicki. Molecular modeling of humic and fulvic acid. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-287.

### *of Solutions*

- (1580) A. M. Dixon and C. K. Larive. Aquatic humic substances: does metal ion complexation induce aggregation? In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ANYL-028.
- (1642) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 117-118.
- (1695) T. E. Grosch and J. A. Rice. Method for the establishment of the charge state of humic material through the use of a charge-density calibration model. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ANYL-072.

- (1730) N. D. Bryan, D. M. Jones, D. Griffin, L. Regan, S. J. King, P. Warwick, L. Carlsen, and P. Bo. Combined mechanistic and transport modeling of metal humate complexes. *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 303,305-337.
- (1731) N. D. Bryan, D. M. Jones, M. J. Appleton, F. R. Livens, M. N. Jones, P. Warwick, S. King, and A. Hall. A physicochemical model of metal-humate interactions. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* **2000**, 2(6), 1291-1300.
- (1734) N. N. Danchenko, A. V. Garmash, and I. V. Perminova. Modeling of the interaction between humic acids and calcium acetate. I. Ion exchange model. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **1999**, 40(3), 183-187.
- (1746) C. Ganguly, C. Huang, A. J. Rabideau, and J. E. Van Benschoten. Simple metal sorption model for heterogeneous sorbents: application to humic materials. *J. Environ. Eng. (Reston, VA)* **1999**, 125(8), 712-720.
- (1748) A. V. Garmash, N. N. Danchenko, and I. V. Perminova. Simulation of humic acids interaction with calcium acetate. II. Complexation model. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2: Khim.* **2000**, 41(2), 109-115.
- (1826) R. von Wandruszka, R. R. Engebretson, and L. M. Yates III. Humic acid pseudomicelles in dilute aqueous solution: fluorescence and surface tension measurements. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 79-85.
- (1880) S. Haiber, P. Burba, H. Herzog, and J. Lambert. Elucidation of aquatic humic partial structures by multistage ultrafiltration and two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 364(3), 215-218.
- (1926) P. Conte and A. Piccolo. Conformational arrangement of dissolved humic substances. Influence of solution composition on association of humic molecules. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(10), 1682-1690.
- (1927) B. L. Cutak and C. K. Larive. Humic acid aggregation and solubilization of hydrophobic organic pollutants examined with NMR diffusion measurements. *Prepr. Ext. Abstr. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, 40(2), 139-141.

- (1928) T. J. Manning, T. Bennett, and D. Milton. Aggregation studies of humic acid using multiangle laser light scattering. *Sci. Total Environ.* **2000**, 257(2-3), 171-176.
- (1929) P. A. Maurice and K. Namjesnik-Dejanovic. Aggregate structures of sorbed humic substances observed in aqueous solution. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(9), 1538-1541.
- (1930) P. M. May and K. Murray. New approaches for modeling the chemistry of complicated environmental systems. In *Book of Abstracts, 219th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, CA: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-109.
- (1931) S. C. B. Myneni, J. T. Brown, W. Meyer-Ilse, and G. A. Martinez. Macromolecular structures of humic substances in water and soils under varying solution conditions. In *Book of Abstracts, 217th ACS National Meeting*; Anaheim, CA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; ENVR-078.
- (1932) E. Tombacz. Colloidal properties of humic acids and spontaneous changes of their colloidal state under variable solution conditions. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, 164(11), 814-824.
- (1933) E. Tombacz, G. Filipcsei, M. Szekeres, and Z. Gingl. Particle aggregation in complex aquatic systems. *Colloids Surf., A* **1999**, 151(1-2), 233-244.
- (1934) E. Tombacz and J. A. Rice. Changes of colloidal state in aqueous systems of humic acids. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 69-78.
- (1935) B. Varga, Gy. Kiss, I. Galambos, A. Gelencser, J. Hlavay, and Z. Krivacsy. Secondary structure of humic acids. Can micelle-like conformation be proved by aqueous size exclusion chromatography? *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(15), 3303-3306.
- (1936) R. von Wandruszka. Humic acids: their detergent qualities and potential uses in pollution remediation. *Geochem. Trans.* **2000**, Article No. 2.
- (1938) L. M. Yates III and R. von Wandruszka. Effects of pH and metals on the surface tension of aqueous humic materials. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, 63(6), 1645-1649.



- (2191) W. F. Bleam, E. G. Kim, and Y. Y. Chien. Solution NMR studies of humic macromolecules: macromolecular conformation and its effect on the sorption of organic contaminants. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-005.
- (2233) M. S. Diallo, C. J. Glinka, W. A. Goddard, and J. H. Johnson, Jr. Small angle neutron scattering investigations of Suwanee River fulvic acid aggregates in aqueous solutions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-184.
- (2235) B. J. Cutak and C. Larive. Humic acid aggregation and solubilization of hydrophobic organic pollutants examined with NMR diffusion measurements. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-029.
- (2242) W. H. Otto, C. Larive, and D. J. Britten. NMR studies of micelle formation of humic substances. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-100.

### ***Sugar Content***

- (1573) C. E. Clapp and M. H. B. Hayes. Characterization of humic substances isolated from clay- and silt-sized fractions of a corn residue-amended agricultural soil. *Soil Sci.* **1999**, *164*(12), 899-913.

### ***Sulfur Content***

- (1937) C. Strehl and J. Prietzel. Simple and rapid determination of thiol- and organic disulfide-sulfur in foliage and humic soil horizons. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **1999**, *162*(5), 511-516.

### ***Surface Tension, of Solutions***

- (1826) R. von Wandruszka, R. R. Engebretson, and L. M. Yates III. Humic acid pseudomicelles in dilute aqueous solution: fluorescence and surface tension measurements. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 79-85.

- (1938) L. M. Yates III and R. von Wandruszka. Effects of pH and metals on the surface tension of aqueous humic materials. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1999**, 63(6), 1645-1649.

### ***Thermodynamic Properties***

- (1939) Yu. N. Vodyanitskii. Application of thermodynamic characteristics to the description of humus acids in soils. *Pochvovedenie* **2000**, (1), 50-55.
- (1940) Yu. N. Vodyanitskii. Calculating thermodynamic indicators of soil humus. *Dokl. Ross. Akad. Sel'skokh. Nauk* **1999**, (4), 23-25.

### ***Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA)***

- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 38(12), 4663-4674.
- (1941) V. I. Esteves and A. C. Duarte. Thermogravimetric properties of aquatic humic substances. *Mar. Chem.* **1999**, 63(3-4), 225-233.
- (1942) A. Gelencser, A. Hoffer, Gy. Kiss, Z. Krivacsy, E. Meszaros, and A. Molnar. Thermal behaviour of carbonaceous aerosol from a continental background site. *Atmos. Environ.* **2000**, 34(5), 823-831.

### ***Thermogravimetric Analysis-Infrared Spectroscopy (TGA-FTIR)***

- (2251) W. Geyer, F. A.-H. Hemidi, L. Bruggemann, and G. Hanschmann. Investigation of soil humic substances from different environments using TG-FTIR and multivariate data analysis. *Thermochim. Acta* **2000**, 361(1-2), 139-146.

### ***Thin-Layer Chromatography (TLC)***

- (1790) D. Rossler, K. Franke, R. Suss, E. Becker, and H. Kupsch. Synthesis and chromatographic characterization of [Tc-99m]technetium-humic acid species. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(2), 95-100.
- (1940) Yu. N. Vodyanitskii. Calculating thermodynamic indicators of soil humus. *Dokl. Ross. Akad. Sel'skokh. Nauk* **1999**, (4), 23-25.

## ***Turbidimetry***

- (1925) A. Costa da Silva and E. De Sa Mendonca. Fractal dimension of humic acids by turbidimetry. *Rev. Ceres* **2000**, 47(269), 103-112.

## ***Ultrafiltration***

- (1623) J. C. Rocha, J. J. De Sene, A. Dos Santos, I. A. S. Toscano, and L. F. Zara. Aquatic humus from an unpolluted Brazilian dark-brown stream: general characterization and size fractionation of bound heavy metals. *J. Environ. Monit.* **2000**, 2(1), 39-44.
- (1661) J. C. Rocha, E. Sargentini, Jr., I. A. S. Toscano, A. H. Rosa, and P. Burba. Multi-method study on aquatic humic substances from the "Rio Negro"–Amazonas State/Brazil. Emphasis on molecular-size classification of their metal contents. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(3), 169-175.
- (1780) T. I. Nifant'eva, V. M. Shkinev, B. Ya. Spivakov, and P. Burba. Membrane filtration studies of aquatic humic substances and their metal species: a concise overview. Part 2. Evaluation of conditional stability constants by using ultrafiltration. *Talanta* **1999**, 48(2), 257-267.
- (1790) D. Rossler, K. Franke, R. Suss, E. Becker, and H. Kupsch. Synthesis and chromatographic characterization of [Tc-99m]technetium-humic acid species. *Radiochim. Acta* **2000**, 88(2), 95-100.
- (1829) D. P. Dick and P. Burba. Extraction kinetics and molecular size fractionation of humic substances from two Brazilian soils. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 10(2), 146-152.
- (1834) H.-S. Shin, J.-M. Monsallier, and G. R. Choppin. Spectroscopic and chemical characterizations of molecular size fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1999**, 50(3), 641-647.
- (1839) D. S. Rhee and Y.-R. Jung. Characterization of humic acid by the chemical oxidation technology (II)-characteristics by ozonation. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 13(2), 241-249.
- (1874) O. A. Trubetskoi, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. I. Reznikova, and G. V. Afanas'eva. Electrophoretic test for efficiency of soil humic acids fractionation by gel chromatography and ultrafiltration. *Izv. Akad. Nauk, Ser. Biol.* **1999**, (2), 216-220.

- (1880) S. Haiber, P. Burba, H. Herzog, and J. Lambert. Elucidation of aquatic humic partial structures by multistage ultrafiltration and two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1999**, 364(3), 215-218.

### ***Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy (UV-Vis)***

- (1565) R. Artinger, G. Buckau, S. Geyer, P. Fritz, M. Wolf, and J. I. Kim. Characterization of groundwater humic substances: influence of sedimentary organic carbon. *Appl. Geochem.* **2000**, 15(1), 97-116.
- (1577) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine "Drzewce". *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, 317, 167-178.
- (1585) U. Fooker and G. Liebezeit. Distinction of marine and terrestrial origin of humic acids in North Sea surface sediments by absorption spectroscopy. *Mar. Geol.* **2000**, 164(3-4), 173-181.
- (1596) K. Kalbitz, W. Geyer, and S. Geyer. Spectroscopic properties of dissolved humic substances—a reflection of land use history in a fen area. *Biogeochemistry* **1999**, 47(2), 219-238.
- (1601) M. D. Landgraf, M. R. Alves, S. Claudino da Silva, and M. O. De Oliveira Rezende. Characterization of humic acids from vermicompost of cattle manure composting by 3 and 6 months. *Quim. Nova* **1999**, 22(4), 483-486.
- (1629) K. B. Siva, H. Aminuddin, M. H. A. Husni, and A. R. Manas. Analytical attributes of humic acids derived from tropical-based resources. *Pert. J. Trop. Agr. Sci.* **1998**, 21(1), 53-58.
- (1635) A. Veeken, K. Nierop, V. De Wilde, and B. Hamelers. Characterisation of NaOH-extracted humic acids during composting of a biowaste. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1999**, 72(1), 33-41.
- (1668) C. Zweiner, M. U. Kumke, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Adsorbed and bound residues in fulvic acid fractions of a contaminated groundwater. Isolation, chromatographic, and spectroscopic characterization. *Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol.* **1999**, 27(4), 208-213.
- (1715) I. V. Perminova, N. Yu. Grechishcheva, and V. S. Petrosyan. Relationships between structure and binding affinity of humic substances for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relevance of molecular descriptors. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(21), 3781-3787.

- (1721) M. J. Piana and K. O. Zahir. Investigation of metal ions binding of humic substances using fluorescence emission and synchronous-scan spectroscopy. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part B* **2000**, *B35*(1), 87-102.
- (1814) A. Jeziernski, M. Jerzykiewicz, and J. Drozd. Organic radicals and paramagnetic metal complexes in municipal solid waste composts. An EPR and chemical study. *Chemosphere* **1999**, *39*(2), 253-268.
- (1815) K. Kalbitz, S. Geyer, and W. Geyer. A comparative characterization of dissolved organic matter by means of original aqueous samples and isolated humic substances. *Chemosphere* **2000**, *40*(12), 1305-1312.
- (1823) G. V. Korshin, J.-P. Croue, C.-W. Li, and M. M. Benjamin. Comprehensive study of UV absorption and fluorescence spectra of Suwannee River NOM fractions. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, *247*(Understanding Humic Substances), 147-156.
- (1830) N. Fujitake, A. Kusumoto, M. Tsukamoto, Y. Noda, T. Suzuki, and H. Otsuka. Properties of soil humic substances in fractions obtained by sequential extraction with pyrophosphate solutions at different pHs: II. Elemental composition and UV-Vis spectra of humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1999**, *45*(2), 349-358.
- (1831) R. Kuckuk and P. Burba. Analytical fractionation of aquatic humic substances by metal affinity chromatography on iron(III)-coated cellulose. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, *366*(1), 95-101.
- (1839) D. S. Rhee and Y.-R. Jung. Characterization of humic acid by the chemical oxidation technology (II)-characteristics by ozonation. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *13*(2), 241-249.
- (1869) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. *Prepr. Ext. Abst. ACS Natl. Meet., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Environ. Chem.* **2000**, *40*(2), 438-441.
- (1873) K. Hautala, J. Peuravuori, and K. Pihlaja. Measurement of aquatic humic content by spectroscopic analyses. *Water Res.* **2000**, *34*(1), 246-258.
- (1908) G. V. Korshin, M. M. Benjamin, and C.-W. Li. Use of differential spectroscopy to evaluate the structure and reactivity of humics. *Water Sci. Technol.* **1999**, *40*(9), 9-16.

- (2175) B. Debska, S. S. Gonet, A. Mocek, and W. Owczarzak. Spectrometric properties of humic acids in hydrogenic soils located in the area of projected brown coal strip mine "Drzewce". *Rocz. Akad. Roln. Poznaniu* **2000**, 317, 167-178.
- (2234) J. Chen, E. J. LeBoeuf, S. Choi, and B. Gu. Spectroscopic characterization of structural and functional properties of natural organic matter fractions. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-322.

### ***Viscometry***

- (1664) K. N. Singh. Electrochemical and viscous properties of humic acid isolated from clarified cane juice. *Int. Sugar J.* **2000**, 102(1219), 355-356,358-362.
- (1676) M. J. Avena, L. K. Koopal, and W. H. van Riemsdijk. Proton binding to humic acids: electrostatic and intrinsic interactions. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **1999**, 217(1), 37-48.

### ***X-ray Diffraction***

- (1628) H. Shindo, S. Hiradate, and H. Honma. Similarities in spectroscopic and physicochemical properties of humic acids from charred grassland plants treated with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> after prescribed burning and from A-horizon of kurobokudo (ando soils). *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1999**, 70(6), 769-774.
- (1846) A. A. Timchenko, O. E. Trubetskaya, O. A. Trubetskoi, V. L. Aksenov, M. V. Avdeev, R. Oberthur, H. Kihara, and I. N. Serdyuk. Analysis of conformation of humic acids by X-ray and neutron scattering. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (4), 23-30.
- (1907) Yu. M. Korolev and V. M. Sorokin. X-ray characteristic of the humic acids in the sediments of inland seas. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 4: Geol.* **1999**, (2), 28-33.
- (1945) G. S. Golovin, Yu. M. Korolev, V. V. Lunin, and V. V. Rode. X-ray diffraction study of the structure of humic coals. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (4), 7-27.

## ***X-ray Spectroscopy***

- (1723) A. I. Frenkel, G. V. Korshin, and A. L. Ankudinov. XANES study of  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ -binding sites in aquatic humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, 34(11), 2138-2142.
- (1744) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. A study of non-uniformity of metal-binding sites in humic substances by X-ray absorption spectroscopy. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 191-201.
- (1745) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. X-ray absorption studies of humic substances and metal-humic complexes. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 79(4), 651.
- (1792) M. J. Samadfam, T. Jintoku, S. Sato, H. Ohashi, T. Mitsugashira, M. Hara, and Y. Suzuki. Effect of pH on stability constants of Am(III)- and Cm(III)-humate complexes. *JAERI-Conf.* **1999**, 99-004(Pt. 2, Proceedings of the NUCEF International Symposium, 1998), 696-708.
- (1793) K. Schmeide, H. Zanker, G. Huttig, K.-H. Heise, and G. Bernhard. Complexation of aquatic humic substances from the bog "Kleiner Kranichsee" with uranium(VI). *Wiss. Ber.-Forschungszent. Karlsruhe* **1999**, FZKA 6324, 179,181,183-197.
- (1943) H. Bubert, J. Lambert, and P. Burba. Structural and elemental investigations of isolated aquatic humic substances using X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 368(2/3), 274-280.
- (1944) M. A. Denecke, D. Bublitz, J. I. Kim, H. Moll, and I. Farkes. EXAFS investigation of the interaction of hafnium and thorium with humic acid and Bio-Rex70. *J. Synchrotron Radiat.* **1999**, 6(3), 394-396.
- (1946) Yu. A. Teterin, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, A. P. Dementjev, I. O. Utkin, and V. I. Nefedov. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy investigation of the interaction of U(VI) and Fe(III) with natural humic acid in aqueous solutions. *J. Prakt. Chem. (Weinheim, Ger.)* **1999**, 341(8), 773-777.
- (2156) Yu. A. Teterin, V. I. Nefedov, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, K. E. Ivanov, A. P. Dement'ev, I. O. Utkin, G. Geipel, M. Bubner, T. Reich, S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Study of the interactions of  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  with calcite, diabase and humic acids by X-ray electron spectroscopy. *Poverkhnost* **1999**, (2), 79-82.

- (2157) Yu. A. Teterin, V. I. Nefedov, A. Yu. Teterin, A. M. Lebedev, A. P. Dement'ev, I. O. Utkin, M. Bubner, T. Reich, S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Study of the interaction of the uranyl group  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  and Fe(III) with natural humic acid in aqueous solutions by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. *Zh. Neorg. Khim.* **1999**, *44*(4), 593-597.
- (2241) F. Monteil-Rivera, E. B. Brouwer, S. Masset, Y. Deslandes, and J. Dumonceau. Combination of X-ray photoelectron and solid-state  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the structural characterisation of humic acids. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, *424*(2), 243-255.
- (2252) A. I. Frenkel and G. V. Korshin. Exafs and xanes studies of effects of pH on complexation of copper by humic substances. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, *259*(Humic Substances), 227-233.
- (2280) J. Rothe, M. A. Denecke, and K. Dardenne. Soft X-ray spectromicroscopy investigation of the interaction of aquatic humic acid and clay colloids. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **2000**, *231*(1), 91-97.



# Physiology and Physiological Effects

- (1650) A. Imai, T. Fukushima, and K. Matsushige. Effects of iron limitation and aquatic humic substances on the growth of *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* **1999**, *56*(10), 1929-1937.
- (1669) H.-J. Liang, C.-L. Tsai, P.-Q. Chen, and F.-J. Lu. Oxidative injury induced by synthetic humic acid polymer and monomer in cultured rabbit articular chondrocytes. *Life Sci.* **1999**, *65*(11), 1163-1173.
- (1947) C.-L. Chen, Y.-H. Chen, L. R. Engelking, Y.-C. Hseu, F.-J. Lu, and H.-L. Hsin. Humic acid-induced echinocyte transformation in human erythrocytes: characterization of morphological changes and determination of the mechanism underlying damage. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A* **2000**, *60*(3), 215-230.
- (1948) M.-L. Cheng, H.-Y. Ho, D. T.-Y. Chiu, and F.-J. Lu. Humic acid-mediated oxidative damages to human erythrocytes: a possible mechanism leading to anemia in Blackfoot disease. *Free Radical Biol. Med.* **1999**, *27*(3/4), 470-477.
- (1949) R. J. Gau, H. L. Yang, S. N. Chow, J. L. Suen, and F.-J. Lu. Humic acid suppresses the LPS-induced expression of cell-surface adhesion proteins through the inhibition of NF-kappaB activation. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **2000**, *166*(1), 59-67.
- (1950) A. D. Inglot, K. A. Sobiech, J. Zielinska-Jenczylik, A. Sypula, J. Majda, and M. Lorenc. Development and disappearance of tolerance to induction of interferon and tumor necrosis factor response in athletes treated with natural immunostimulant. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exper.* **1999**, *47*(4), 237-244.
- (1951) Y. Lee, T. S. Huang, M. L. Yang, L. R. Huang, C. H. Chen, and F.-J. Lu. Peroxisome proliferation, adipocyte determination and differentiation of C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>10</sub>T<sub>1/2</sub> fibroblast cells induced by humic acid: induction of PPAR in diverse cells. *J. Cell Physiol.* **1999**, *179*(2), 218-225.
- (1952) A. Peng, W. H. Wang, C. X. Wang, Z. J. Wang, H. F. Rui, W. Z. Wang, and Z. W. Yang. The role of humic substances in drinking water in Kashin-Beck disease in China. *Environ. Health Persp.* **1999**, *107*(4), 293-296.
- (1953) B. Vigneault, A. Percot, M. Lafleur, and P. G. C. Campbell. Permeability changes in model and phytoplankton membranes in the presence of aquatic humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2000**, *34*(18), 3907-3913.

- (2137) S. A. Visser. Some biological effects of humic acids in the rat. *Acta Biol. Med. Germ.* **1973**, *31*, 569-581.
- (2154) S. A. Visser. Surface active phenomena by humic substances of aquatic origin. *Rev. Fr. Sci. Eau.* **1982**, *1*, 285-295.
- (2181) C. Marzadori, O. Francioso, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Activity and stability of jack bean urease in the presence of peat humic acids obtained using different extractants. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **2000**, *32*(5), 415-420.

### ***Carp Catalase Inhibition***

- (1954) Zs. Varanka, T. Szegletes, Zs. Szegletes, J. Nemcsok, and M. Abraham. Relationship between the structure of some humic compounds and their inhibitory effects on carp catalase. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1999**, *63*(6), 751-758.

### ***Desmutagenic Activity***

- (2153) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutation Res.* **1986**, *162*, 173-178.
- (2253) G. Ferrara, E. Loffredo, R. Simeone, and N. Senesi. Evaluation of antimutagenic and desmutagenic effects of humic and fulvic acids on root tips of *Vicia faba*. *Environ. Toxicol.* **2000**, *15*(5), 513-517.

### ***Immunostimulation by***

- (1950) A. D. Ingot, K. A. Sobiech, J. Zielinska-Jencylik, A. Sypula, J. Majda, and M. Lorenc. Development and disappearance of tolerance to induction of interferon and tumor necrosis factor response in athletes treated with natural immunostimulant. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exper.* **1999**, *47*(4), 237-244.

### ***on Interleukin Production***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***on Leukotriene Production***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).

- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***on Lymphocyte Activation Markers***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***on Lymphocyte Proliferation***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***on Prostaglandin Production***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***on Tumor Necrosis Factor Production***

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***Pharmacokinetics***

- (2131) A. Dobrkovska, U. Krzensk, and J. R. Chediak. Pharmacokinetics, efficacy and safety of Humate-P in von Willebrand disease. *Haemophilia* **1998**, 4(Suppl. 3), 33-39.
- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

## ***Toxicology***

- (1870) F. Gagne, M. Pardos, C. Blaise, P. Turcotte, B. Quemerais, and A. Foquet. Toxicity evaluation of organic sediment extracts resolved by size exclusion chromatography using rainbow trout hepatocytes. *Chemosphere* **1999**, 39(9), 1545-1570.
- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,785** (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).
- (2151) J. J. Bergh, I. J. Cronje, J. Dekker, T. G. Dekker, L. M. Gerritsma, and L. J. Mienie. Non-catalytic oxidation of water-slurried coal with oxygen: identification of fulvic acids and acute toxicity. *Fuel* **1997**, 76, 149-154.
- (2152) F. Bernacchi, I. Ponzanelli, R. Barale, and N. Loprieno. Mutagenic activity of coal-derived humic compounds evaluated by the Ames test. *Mutation Res.* **1996**, 369, 107-112.

## ***of Chlorinated***

- (1955) W. R. Green, H. E. Lerch, W. H. Orem, M. L. Pomes, and E. M. Thurman. DBP formation potential of aquatic humic substances: terrestrial vegetation commonly shed into reservoirs contains chemical precursors of DBPs. *Am. Water Works Assoc. J.* **1999**, 91(3), 103-115.
- (1956) Y.-S. Ma and J.-G. Lin. Toxicity identification of chlorinated humic acid at various pH and ionic strength. *Water Sup.* **1999**, 17(3-4), 239-246.
- (1957) P. Magnus, J. J. K. Jaakkola, A. Skrondal, J. Alexander, G. Becher, T. Krogh, and E. Dybing. Water chlorination and birth defects. *Epidemiology* **1999**, 10(5), 513-517.
- (1958) N. A. Moshkarina, I. Dianova, G. Chaidoullina, A. T. Lebedev, M. M. Kanovich, A. K. Buryak, and V. S. Petrosyan. The aqueous chlorination of the structural fragments of humic matter. *Prog. Water Resour.* **1999**, 1(Water Pollution V), 515-524.
- (1959) P. C. Singer. Humic substances as precursors for potentially harmful disinfection by-products. *Water Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 40(9), 25-30.

- (1960) W. W. Wu, P. A. Chadik, W. M. Davis, J. J. Delfino, and D. H. Powell. The effect of structural characteristics of humic substances on disinfection by-product formation in chlorination. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **2000**, 761(Natural Organic Matter and Disinfection By-Products), 109-121.
- (1961) J. C. Yu and L.-N. Cheng. Speciation and distribution of trihalomethanes in the drinking water of Hong Kong. *Environ. Intl.* **1999**, 25(5), 605-611.

# Commercial Applications

- (1595) F. Jin, Y. Nishizaki, and T. Yamaguchi. The general survey of research & development on the application of humic substances in China. *Chiba Kogyo Daigaku Kenkyu Hokoku, Riko-hen* **1999**, 46, 123-130.

## *as Algicide*

- (2254) R. S. Friedman. Natural algicide from barley straw. **US** 6,149,929 (November 21, 2000).
- (2255) J. Ma, W. Liu, L. Sheng, and G. Li. Effect of humic acid on algae removal by pre-oxidation with potassium ferrate(VI). *Zhongguo Jishui Paishui* **2000**, 16(9), 5-8.

## *as Animal Feed Additive*

- (1583) R. Dunkel, H. Knauf, M. Kuehnert, and R. Nessensohn. Lignocellulosic products from humic substance containing natural materials. **DE** 19,650,317 (June 10, 1998).

## *as Binder Agent*

- (1962) X. Lu and K. Chen. Manufacture of powdered coal binder using sodium humate from weathered coal. **CN** 1,205,356 (January 20, 1999).
- (1963) J. Lu and N. Gu. Manufacture of compounded coal. **CN** 1,211,614 (March 24, 1999).

## *for Coal Briquets*

- (1962) X. Lu and K. Chen. Manufacture of powdered coal binder using sodium humate from weathered coal. **CN** 1,205,356 (January 20, 1999).
- (1963) J. Lu and N. Gu. Manufacture of compounded coal. **CN** 1,211,614 (March 24, 1999).
- (1964) C. R. Landis. Combustible carbonaceous compositions and method of manufacturing briquettes thereof. **US** 5,893,946 (April 13, 1999).

### ***for Iron Ore Briquets***

- (1965) H. Lu, Y. Qi, and D. Yan. Property of briquets made with a new organic binder. *Gangtie Yanjiu Xuebao* **1999**, 11(4), 5-8.

### ***as Biocidal Agent***

- (2256) X. Zhao, J. Li, and S. Su. Study on synthesis and properties of quaternary humic acid. *Gongye Shuichuli* **2000**, 20(9), 17-19.

### ***as Cement/Concrete Mixture Additive***

- (1966) D. Inoue, H. Sakurai, M. Waki, and T. Ikeshima. Carbon black and coloring of cement articles with them. **JP** 20,026,141 (January 25, 2000).
- (1967) S. B. Laramay and R. G. Udarbe. Method for control of liquid loss and gas migration in well cementing. **US** 6,085,840 (July 11, 2000).
- (1968) S. B. Laramay, R. G. Udarbe, and C. R. George. Method for control of fluid loss and gas migration in well cementing. **US** 6,089,318 (July 18, 2000).

### ***as Cement Paint***

- (1969) T. Uehara, E. Kimura, and S. Ohara. Formation of efflorescence-resistance paint layer on cement-based tiles. **JP** 20,203,968 (July 25, 2000).

### ***As Coal-Water Slurry Enhancer/Stabilizer***

- (1970) O. V. Bazarova, N. G. Korzhenevskaya, L. I. Opeida, V. I. Rybachenko, E. V. Titov, A. A. Turovskii, and S. L. Khil'ko. Stable low-viscosity aqueous coal slurry for pipeline transportation. **SU** 1,489,170 (February 27, 1999).
- (1971) G. K. Koryuchkin, G. K. Murko, V. A. Svorov, E. G. Gorlov, and G. S. Golovin. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **2000**, (3), 83-92.

### ***as Cosmetics Additive***

- (2257) N. Takagi, K. Yoshida, K. Hirai, I. Utada, and T. Hozumi. Cosmetics packs containing aragonite clay and moor spring water. **JP** 20,256,130 (September 19, 2000).

### ***as Culture Medium Additive***

- (1972) W. Donderski and A. Burkowska. Metabolic activity of heterotrophic bacteria in the presence of humic substances and their fractions. *Pol. J. Environ. Stud.* **2000**, 9(4), 267-271.
- (1973) O. A. Dregval, N. V. Cherevach, O. E. Andrienko, and A. I. Vinnikov. Influence of a soil extract on development of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and synthesis of insecticidal endotoxin. *Mikrobiol. Zh.* **1999**, 61(4), 40-44.
- (1974) Z. Filip, W. Pecher, and J. Berthelin. Microbial utilization and transformation of humic acids extracted from different soils. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 162(2), 215-222.
- (2078) T. V. Skliar, A. V. Krysenko, and A. I. Vinnikov. A comparison of nutrient media for the cultivation of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*. *Mikrobiol. Z.* **1997**, 59(1), 82-86.
- (2079) T. V. Skliar, A. V. Krysenko, V. G. Gavriiliuk, and A. I. Vinnikov. A comparison of the developmental characteristics of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and *Staphylococcus aureus* cultures on nutrient media of different compositions. *Mikrobiol. Z.* **1998**, 60(1), 25-30.
- (2176) W. Donderski and A. Burkowska. Metabolic activity of heterotrophic bacteria in the presence of humic substances and their fractions. *Pol. J. Environ. Stud.* **2000**, 9(4), 267-271.

### ***as Dentifrice Additive***

- (1975) X. Lei. Dentifrices for controlling *Helicobacter pylori*. CN 1,102,979 (May 31, 1995).

### ***as Deodorant, for Gases***

- (1976) T. Takai, H. Kawazu, K. Fujiwara, and H. Sekiguchi. Material and method for removing harmful gas component by humic substance-bearing ion exchanger. **JP** 11,314,020 (November 16, 1999).
- (1977) T. Takai and A. Kobayashi. Materials for removing ammonia and other unpleasant odor from air. **JP** 04,272,760 (September 29, 1992).
- (1978) E. Morita. Method for decreasing unpleasant odor due to alcohols or antimicrobial agents especially in food products with humic substances. **JP** 11,206,324 (August 3, 1999).



### ***as Deodorant, for Liquids***

- (1979) T. Kawashima and A. Kiyono. Deodorant applicable to various types of malodorous substances and its production. **JP** 11,128,328 (May 18, 1999).

### ***as Detergent Additive***

- (1980) Z. Zhang, S. Deng, and Y. Zhang. High-efficiency builders for detergents. **CN** 1,119,672 (April 3, 1996).

### ***as Drilling Mud Additive***

- (1967) S. B. Laramay and R., G. Udarbe. Method for control of liquid loss and gas migration in well cementing. **US** 6,085,840 (July 11, 2000).
- (1968) S. B. Laramay, R. G. Udarbe, and C. R. George. Method for control of fluid loss and gas migration in well cementing. **US** 6,089,318 (July 18, 2000).
- (1981) S. Li, B. Chao, C. Lang, Y. Liu, Y. Han, and Y. Li. Manufacture of filtering-loss reducing agent of humic resin. **CN** 1,122,356 (May 15, 1996).
- (1982) M. Sano, M. Hoshino, and A. Konno. Drilling fluid compositions used at high temperatures. **JP** 03,006,287 (January 11, 1991).

### ***as Electrode Constituent***

- (1656) T. Li and S. Zhang. Manufacture of humic acid by acid method and its application testing. *Xudianchi* **2000**, 135, 33-34,37.
- (2108) Y. Chen, X. Ren, and X. Zhang. Anode active mixtures for lead acid batteries. **CN** 1,099,523 (March 1, 1995).
- (2109) J. Yang. Effect of organic expanders on the charge acceptance of small-sized VRLA batteries. *Xudianchi* **1999**, 133, 19-21.
- (2114) X. Lu, Z. Chen, S. B. Hall, and X. Yang. Evaluation and characteristics of a Pb(II) ion-selective electrode based on aquatic humic substances. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **2000**, 418(2), 205-212.
- (2278) I. E. Galeska, F. Moussy, and F. Papadimitrakopoulos. Biocompatibility studies and characterization of novel humic acid based films as potential membrane material for implantable sensors. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-268.

## *as Fertilizer*

- (1983) H. Aoki and M. Murakami. Alkali-extractable humic acid materials as fertilizer enhancers. **JP** 11,157,976 (June 15, 1999).
- (1984) C. D. Dizon. Biostimulant fertilizer composition. **EP** 926,113 (June 30, 1999).
- (1985) Z. Feng. Carbon dioxide-generating solid fertilizer and its manufacture. **CN** 1,237,565 (December 8, 1999).
- (1986) K. Fischer, R. Schiene, and J. Katzur. Organic fertilizer having humic properties, its method of production and its use. 00/037,394 (June 29, 2000).
- (1987) N. V. Gatitskii, V. N. Gatitskii, and G. N. Gatitskii. Method and device for production of enriched solutions. **RU** 2,137,734 (September 20, 1999).
- (1988) Y. He, J. Shen, and C. Ding. Manufacture of humic acid-containing composite fertilizer. **CN** 1,216,759 (May 19, 1999).
- (1989) R. Holland, R. Steigner, S. Klose, and H.-W. Schneichel. Process for manufacturing a fertiliser for soil basic conditioning. **EP** 0,673,903 (February 9, 2000).
- (1990) T. Hong and D. Chen. Preparation of slow-release granular urea fertilizer. **CN** 1,173,482 (February 18, 1998).
- (1991) K. Kadomoto, F. Takahashi, and T. Tsutsumi. Manufacture of phosphate fertilizers. **JP** 10,330,178 (December 15, 1998).
- (1992) J. Kitten. Sugar mobilizing and insect combatting fertilizer composition and use. **US** 6,051,043 (April 18, 2000).
- (1993) G. Li, D. Luo, J. He, and X. Zhang. Manufacture of multnutrient organic fertilizer containing humic acid and pesticide. **CN** 1,232,009 (October 20, 1999).
- (1994) G. Li. Organic liquid fertilizer containing humic acid. **CN** 1,217,309 (May 26, 1999).
- (1995) L. Li, L.Wu, and S. Cheng. Research on synergistic effect of humic acid on phosphate fertilizer. *Linfei Yu Fufei* **1999**, 14(3), 58-61.
- (1996) F. Liu. High-energy organic fertilizer. **CN** 1,157,810 (August 27, 1997).
- (1997) Z. Liu, R. Li, and G. Cui. Compound fertilizer specially for Solanaceae fruit vegetables and its production method. **CN** 1,081,432 (February 2, 1994).

- (1998) A. Luo and Y. Zhong. Organomineral fertilizer containing calcium superphosphate and lysine wastewater. **CN 1,223,986** (July 28, 1999).
- (1999) G. Martin Blesa. Organic fertilizer enriched with trace elements. **ES 2,111,466** (March 1, 1998).
- (2000) S. Miele and E. Bargiacchi. Microgranular fertilizer composition for local application during sowing or transplanting. **EP 968,980** (January 5, 2000).
- (2001) D. M. Mirzayanov, F. G. Gabdullina, and I. A. Al'mukhametov. Organomineral fertilizer from local raw materials. *Bash. Khim. Zh.* **2000**, 7(1), 59-60.
- (2002) A. S. Munoz. Organic compost and process of making same. **WO 00/044,688** (August 3, 2000).
- (2003) S. Nakazawa, H. Aiko, T. Kikuchi, and T. Shiomachi. Granulation of fertilizer humic acids and alkali metal substances. **JP 11,278,972** (October 12, 1999).
- (2004) Q. Pan. Process for producing biological compound fertilizer of humic acid. **CN 1,127,737** (July 31, 1996).
- (2005) P. Sequi, M. Govi, and C. Ciavatta. Stable form of iron humate or of other meso and micro nutritive elements available for plant nutrition and method for obtaining it. **US 6,080,220** (June 27, 2000).
- (2006) J. Tang. Manufacture of effective liquid fertilizer from marine organism. **CN 1,207,380** (February 10, 1999).
- (2007) C. Wang. Preparation of composite urea fertilizer. **CN 1,158,831** (September 10, 1997).
- (2008) C. Wang. Manufacture of urea-based composite fertilizer by melt granulation process. **CN 1,214,331** (April 21, 1999).
- (2009) S. Wang. Multinutrient foliar fertilizers and their manufacture. **CN 1,237,567** (December 9, 1999).
- (2010) T. Watanabe, T. Ishikawa, and K. Minami. Mitigation of nitrous oxide emission by controlled-release fertilizer and nitrification inhibitor. *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1999**, 70(6), 747-753.
- (2011) X. Wen. Organic humic acid fertilizer and its manufacture. **CN 1,232,007** (October 20, 1999).
- (2012) Z. Wu, Z. Liu, and S. Zhang. Manufacture of long lasting fertilizer specific for use on maize and rice. **CN 1,212,249** (March 31, 1999).
- (2013) J. Xiong. An application of Lumeikesi hybrid rumex in production of fertilizer. **WO 99/958,473** (November 18, 1999).

- (2014) X. Yao. Synergist and anti-caking agent for chemical fertilizer. CN 1,225,913 (August 18, 1999).
- (2015) L. Zeng. Fertilizers for crop. CN 1,100,709 (March 29, 1995).
- (2016) J. Zhang and C. Xue. Organic-inorganic compound fertilizer with high humic acid content. CN 1,232,813 (October 27, 1999).
- (2017) W. Zhou. Slow release lawn fertilizer granule layered with porous polymer film. CN 1,218,784 (June 9, 1999).
- (2075) S. Qin. Fertilizer specific for growing rice seedlings. CN 1,222,499 (July 14, 1999).
- (2258) L. Chen, S. Peng, and J. Wang. Manufacture of magnetic fertilizer. CN 1,246,466 (March 8, 2000).
- (2259) L. Cheng. Sulfur-containing multinutrient fertilizer and its manufacture. CN 1,248,567 (March 29, 2000).
- (2260) K. S. Day, R. Thornton, and H. Kreeft. Humic acid products for improved phosphorus fertilizer management. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 309-319.
- (2261) K. Gao. Magnetized multinutrient fertilizer and its manufacture. CN 1,247,846 (March 22, 2000).
- (2262) S. C. Khungar and V. Manoharan. Humic acid: an innovative product rich in organic nutrient. *Fert. News* **2000**, 45(8), 23-25.
- (2263) Z. Liu. Fertilizer specific for Chinese-medicinal herbs and its manufacture. CN 1,240,780 (January 12, 2000).
- (2264) Z. Liu and Z. Wu. Synergist for slow-release fertilizer. CN 1,252,399 (May 10, 2000).
- (2265) H. Okabe, Y. Yamaoka, and Y. Furuya. Plant growth stimulators and fertilizers using them. **JP** 20,309,502 (November 7, 2000).
- (2266) F. Song. Compound organic fertilizer for agricultural crops. CN 1,253,128 (May 17, 2000).
- (2267) G. Sun and H. Yan. Multinutrient fertilizer powder or liquid and its manufacture. CN 1,248,564 (March 29, 2000).
- (2268) Z. Wu and Z. Liu. Slow-release fertilizer specific for flowers without causing environmental pollution and its manufacture. CN 1,240,781 (January 12, 2000).
- (2269) X. Zhu. Organic-inorganic multinutrient liquid fertilizer. CN 1,249,288 (April 5, 2000).

- (2283) E. M. Burdick. Commercial humates for agriculture and the fertilizer industry. *Econ. Bot.* **1965**, 19(2), 152-156.

### ***as Foundry Sand-Mold Additive***

- (2020) C. R. Landis. Foundry sand molding mixtures with humic acid ore for activation of added carbon to decrease volatile organic compounds emitted in casting. **US** 5,893,946 (April 13, 1999).

### ***as HPLC Substrate***

- (2270) A. H. Rosa, A. A. Vicente, J. C. Rocha, and H. C. Trevisan. A new application of humic substances: activation of supports for invertase immobilization. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **2000**, 368(7), 730-733.

### ***as Ink Additive***

- (2021) H. Ijiri and N. Kobayashi. Production method of aqueous pigmented ink. **JP** 20,119,571 (April 25, 2000).
- (2022) M. Kono and H. Arai. Waterborne black inks containing oxidized carbon black and humic acid salts with improved carbon black dispersibility and good storage stability. **JP** 11,199,810 (July 27, 1999).
- (2023) K. Tsubuko, N. Kinoshita, T. Asami, A. Gotoh, K. Umemura, K. Mizuno, and M. Ohkawara. Inks for use in jet printing. **US** 5,952,048 (September 14, 1999).
- (2121) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Coloring agent compositions and their manufacture. **JP** 03,263,471 (November 22, 1991).

### ***as Paper Additive***

- (2024) J. Clabaux and F. Bulle. Improved method for papermaking. **FR** 2,785,303 (May 5, 2000).

### ***as Plastics Additive***

- (2025) U. Schoenfeld. Polymeric industrial material based on swellable natural material and its manufacture and use. **DE** 19,627,165 (January 9, 1997).

### ***as Therapeutic Compress Fluid Additive***

- (2026) H. Beinio. Therapeutic hot and cold compress. **EP** 715,837 (December 8, 1999).

### ***as Water Glass Additive***

- (2027) M. Yu. Modified water glass for binder in casting and its preparation. CN 1,238,249 (December 15, 1999).

### ***as Well-Drilling Leakage Inhibitor Additive***

- (1967) S. B. Laramay and R., G. Udarbe. Method for control of liquid loss and gas migration in well cementing. US 6,085,840 (July 11, 2000).
- (1968) S. B. Laramay, R. G. Udarbe, and C. R. George. Method for control of fluid loss and gas migration in well cementing. US 6,089,318 (July 18, 2000).

### ***for Corrosion Inhibition***

- (2256) X. Zhao, J. Li, and S. Su. Study on synthesis and properties of quaternary humic acid. *Gongye Shuichuli* **2000**, 20(9), 17-19.

### ***for Decoloration, of Dyes***

- (2028) F. Luo, F. Wu, N. Deng, and D. Zhou. Decolorization of water-soluble dyes by the system of UV/Fe(III)-humic acid. *Shuichuli Jishu* **1999**, 25(3), 174-177.
- (1446) F. D. Oeste. Processes for use of humic substances as sorbents and binders. DE 19,633,753 (February 26, 1998).

### ***for Inhibition of Scale Formation***

- (2029) W.-J. Chen, Y. Li, and X.-Q. Zeng. Improvement on static scale inhibition method through anti-scale agent research. *Guizhou Gongye Daxue Xuebao* **1999**, 28(3), 43-47.
- (2030) A. R. Hoch, M. M. Reddy, and G. R. Aiken. Calcite crystal growth inhibition by humic substances with emphasis on hydrophobic acids from the Florida Everglades. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **2000**, 64(1), 61-72.
- (2256) X. Zhao, J. Li, and S. Su. Study on synthesis and properties of quaternary humic acid. *Gongye Shuichuli* **2000**, 20(9), 17-19.

### ***for Wastewater and Waste Products Treatment***

- (1936) R. von Wandruszka. Humic acids: their detergent qualities and potential uses in pollution remediation. *Geochem. Trans.* **2000**, Article No. 2.

- (2031) M. Hatano and S. Ikari. Apparatus for fecal wastewater treatment. **JP** 20,189,983 (July 11, 2000).
- (2032) J. Ishida and K. Suzuki. Deodorization and purification of wastewater by using humus. **JP** 05,038,498 (February 19, 1993).
- (2033) W. Kang. Manufacture of coagulants in coal cleaning plant. *Kuangchan Zonghe Liyong* **1999**, (5), 40-43.
- (2034) Y. Kinoshita and M. Ishikawa. Water treatment system using humic soil. *Kankyo Gijutsu* **1999**, 28(8), 535-538.
- (2035) V. I. Lyubchenko, I. N. Dumbai, E. N. Gubanova, and R. O. Kochkanyan. Granulated sorbents from brown coal humates. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (2), 38-41.
- (2036) V. Macho, D. Bakos, and J. Balazova. Under-sieve fraction from brown coal and fly ash as materials for refinement of sewage water. *Pet. Coal* **1999**, 41(2), 116-119.
- (2037) R. Ribeiro, L. A. Kelly, F. Goncalves, G. A. Burton, Jr., and A. M. V. M. Soares. New artificial sediment for *Chironomus riparius* toxicity testing. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1999**, 63(6), 691-697.
- (2038) H. G. Sanjay, K. C. Srivastava, and D. S. Walia. Adsorbent. **US** 5,906,960 (May 25, 1999).
- (2039) H. G. Sanjay, A. K. Fataftah, D. S. Walia, and K. C. Srivastava. HUMASORB-CS: a humic acid-based adsorbent to remove organic and inorganic contaminants. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 241-254.
- (2040) A. I. Shulgin, A. A. Shapovalov, and J. G. Putsykin. Humic concentrate and method and apparatus for using it in water purification, dehydration of viscous fluids, treatment of toxic organic wastes, and utilization of resulting wastewater sludges. **RU** 2,125,039 (January 20, 1999).
- (2041) N. Wang, Z. Liang, J. Cao, Z. Liang, and S.-s. Yao. Application of weathered coal granular water purifier in printing and dyeing wastewater treatment. (II). *Chongqing Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban* **2000**, 23(3), 84-86,90.
- (2042) L. M. Yates III and R. von Wandruszka. Decontamination of polluted water by treatment with a crude humic acid blend. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(12), 2076-2080.

- (2271) A. K. Fataftah, H. G. Sanjay, and D. S. Walia. Performance improvement and applications of humasorb-Cs: a humic acid-based adsorbent for contaminated water clean up. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **2000**, 259(Humic Substances), 299-307.
- (2272) R. H. Moffett. Method for treatment of substantially aqueous fluids derived from processing inorganic materials. **WO** 00/071,471 (November 30, 2000).
- (2273) B. Nowack and R. Saladin. Phosphonate removal during water treatment by adsorption onto sewage sludge and humic matter. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; ENVR-289.

### *for Water Purification*

- (2034) Y. Kinoshita and M. Ishikawa. Water treatment system using humic soil. *Kankyo Gijutsu* **1999**, 28(8), 535-538.
- (2035) V. I. Lyubchenko, I. N. Dumbai, E. N. Gubanova, and R. O. Kochkanyan. Granulated sorbents from brown coal humates. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1999**, (2), 38-41.
- (2038) H. G. Sanjay, K. C. Srivastava, and D. S. Walia. Adsorbent. **US** 5,906,960 (May 25, 1999).
- (2039) H. G. Sanjay, A. K. Fataftah, D. S. Walia, and K. C. Srivastava. HUMASORB-CS: a humic acid-based adsorbent to remove organic and inorganic contaminants. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 241-254.
- (2040) A. I. Shulgin, A. A. Shapovalov, and J. G. Putsykin. Humic concentrate and method and apparatus for using it in water purification, dehydration of viscous fluids, treatment of toxic organic wastes, and utilization of resulting wastewater sludges. **RU** 2,125,039 (January 20, 1999).
- (2041) N. Wang, Z. Liang, J. Cao, Z. Liang, and S.-s. Yao. Application of weathered coal granular water purifier in printing and dyeing wastewater treatment. (II). *Chongqing Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban* **2000**, 23(3), 84-86,90.
- (2042) L. M. Yates III and R. von Wandruszka. Decontamination of polluted water by treatment with a crude humic acid blend. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 33(12), 2076-2080.



- (2043) C. E. W. Steinberg, I. Perminova, M. Haitzer, and M. Welker. Humic substances for reducing chemical stress effects. *Schriftenr. Wasserforsch.* **2000**, 6(Chemische Stressfaktoren in Aquatischen Systemen), 79-91.
- (2276) He. Schwertner and Ho. Schwertner. Composition for disinfecting, cleaning and metabolic activation of plants against fungal, viral and bacterial infection. EP 1,036,499 (September 20, 2000).

### ***in Activated Carbon Production***

- (2044) F. J. Derbyshire and M. Jagtoyen. Activated carbon and process for making same. US 6,057,262 (May 2, 2000).

### ***in Agriculture***

- (2283) E. M. Burdick. Commercial humates for agriculture and the fertilizer industry. *Econ. Bot.* **1965**, 19(2), 152-156.

#### ***as Paper Mulch Sheet Additive***

- (2045) X. Cui and Y. Tian. Degradable agricultural ground-covering film. CN 1,243,850 (February 9, 2000).
- (2046) Y. Mizuguchi, K. Sugiyama, J. Osawa, and K. Hara. Mulching paper sheet. US 5,937,573 (August 17, 1999).
- (2047) H. Uchida. Paper mulch sheets having biodegradable moisture-impermeable layers with good ground temperature raising property and weather resistance. JP 20,116,250 (April 25, 2000).
- (2274) H. Uchida. Paper multiple sheet. JP 20,342,082 (December 12, 2000).

#### ***as Plant Growth Stimulant***

- (1612) A. Muscolo, F. Bovalò, F. Gionfriddo, and S. Nardi. Earthworm humic matter produces auxin-like effects on *Daucus carota* cell growth and nitrate metabolism. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1999**, 31(9), 1303-1311.
- (1617) I. Pisarek. Biological activity and properties of humic substances from sewage sludge. *Folia Univ. Agric. Stetin.* **1999**, 200, 317-322.
- (1997) Z. Liu, R. Li, and G. Cui. Compound fertilizer specially for Solanaceae fruit vegetables and its production method. CN 1,081,432 (February 2, 1994).

- (2048) Anon. Effect of plant growth regulators on early and general crop yield of cucumber. *Dokl. Ross. Akad. Sel'sk. Nauk* **1999**, (6), 13-14.
- (2049) T. Asahina, T. Kanno, T. Onodera, and H. Saito. Substances for enhancement of the growth of *Ulva pertusa* in treated wastewater. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* **1999**, 65(5), 810-817.
- (2050) M. C. G. Asenjo, J. L. Gonzalez, and J. M. Maldonado. Influence of humic extracts on germination and growth of ryegrass. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(1+2), 101-114.
- (2051) A. Aydin, M. Turan, and Y. Sezen. Effect of fulvic + humic acid application on yield and nutrient uptake in sunflower (*Heliantus annuus*) and corn (*Zea mays*). In *Review of Papers from the 1st Workshop on Improved Crop Quality and Nutrition Management*, D. Anac and P. Martin-Prevel, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic, **1999**; 249-252.
- (2052) L. K. Baturina, E. Kh. Rempe, and L. P. Voronina. Plant growth regulators as a factor for reducing the negative effect of pesticides. *Agrokhimiya* **1999**, (3), 64-69.
- (2053) G. Cacco, E. Attina, A. Gelsomino, and M. Sidari. Effect of nitrate and humic substances of different molecular size on kinetic parameters of nitrate uptake in wheat seedlings. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 163(3), 313-320.
- (2054) Y. Chen, C. E. Clapp, H. Magen, and V. W. Cline. Stimulation of plant growth by humic substances: effects on iron availability. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 255-263.
- (2055) K. Demir, A. Gunes, A. Inal, and M. Alpasian. Effects of humic acids on the yield and mineral nutrition of cucumber (*Cucumis sativus L.*) grown with different salinity levels. *Acta Hort.* **1999**, 492, 95-103.

- (2056) A. Dursun, I. Guvenc, and M. Turan. Macro and micro nutrient contents of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) and eggplant (*Solanum melongena* var. *esculentum*) seedlings and their effects on seedling growth in relation to humic acid applications. In *Review of Papers from the 1st Workshop on Improved Crop Quality and Nutrition Management*, D. Anac and P. Martin-Prevel, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic, **1999**; 229-232.
- (2057) A. Dursun and I. Guvenc. Effects of different levels of humic acid on seedling growth of tomato and eggplant. *Acta Hortic.* **1999**, *491*, 235-239.
- (2058) E. I. Ermakov, I. N. Ktitorova, and O. V. Skobeleva. Effect of humus acids on the mechanical properties of cell walls. *Russ. J. Plant Physiol.* **2000**, *47*(4), 518-525.
- (2059) S. S. Gonet, E. Gonet, and A. Dziamski. The effect of humic substances from oxyhumolite on plant development. In *Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on the Effects of Mineral-Organic-Microorganism Interactions in Soil Freshwater Environments*, J. Berthelin, Ed.; New York: Kluwer Academic, **1999**; 197-202.
- (2060) I. Guvenc, A. Dursun, and M. Turan. Effects of different foliar fertilizers on growth, yield and nutrient content of lettuce and crisp lettuce. *Acta Hortic.* **1999**, *491*, 247-251.
- (2061) B. Hamman, G. Koning, and H. A. Van De Venter. Cell-wall extension as a mode of action of coal-derived humates. *S. Afr. J. Bot.* **1999**, *65*(3), 197-202.
- (2062) A. Imai, T. Fukushima, and K. Matsushige. Effects of aquatic humic substances on the growth of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Mizu Kankyo Gakkaishi* **1999**, *22*(7), 555-560.
- (2063) Z. Jiang. Manufacture of rice growth regulator. **CN** 1,203,744 (January 6, 1999).
- (2064) Z. Mu. Rare-earth element containing liquid plant growth stimulator and its manufacture. **CN** 1,220,827 (June 30, 1999).
- (2065) M. Nagasaki. Plant growth-stimulating solutions containing chitosan and humic acid extract. **JP** 11,199,417 (July 27, 1999).

- (2066) S. Nardi, G. Pizzeghello, C. Gessa, L. Ferrarese, L. Trainotti, and G. Casadoro. A low molecular weight humic fraction on nitrate uptake and protein synthesis in maize seedlings. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **2000**, 32(3), 415-419.
- (2067) S. Nardi, G. Pizzeghello, F. Reniero, and A. Muscolo. Biological activity of humic substances extracted from soils under different vegetation cover. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **1999**, 30(5+6), 621-634.
- (2068) G. V. Naumova, V. P. Strigutskii, N. A. Zhmakova, T. F. Ovchinnikova, and N. L. Makarova. Growth-stimulating activity of peat and brown-coal humic acids. *Vestsi Nats. Akad. Navuk Belarusi, Ser. Khim. Navuk* **1999**, (1), 62-65.
- (2069) C. R. Obatolu. Use of humic acid in promoting growth of young coffee robusta seedlings in Nigeria. *Colloq. Sci. Int. Café* **1999**, 18, 449-451.
- (2070) H. Padem, A. Ocal, and R. Alan. Effect of humic acid added to foliar fertilizer on quality and nutrient content of eggplant and pepper seedlings. *Acta Hort.* **1999**, 491, 241-245.
- (2071) M. R. Panuccio, A. Muscolo, and S. Nardi. Effect of two different humic substances on seed germination of *Pinus laricio*. *Seed Sci. Technol.* **1999**, 27(2), 799-803.
- (2072) R. Pinton, S. Cesco, S. Santi, F. Agnolon, and Z. Varanini. Water-extractable humic substances enhance iron deficiency responses by Fe-deficient cucumber plants. *Plant Soil* **1999**, 210(2), 145-157.
- (2073) R. Pinton, S. Cesco, G. Iacoletti, S. Astolfi, and Z. Varanini. Modulation of NO<sub>3</sub>-uptake by water-extractable humic substances: involvement of root plasma membrane H<sup>+</sup> ATPase. *Plant Soil* **1999**, 215(2), 155-161.
- (2074) V. Poggi, P. G. Pifferi, A. Bordoni, and P. Biagi. Selenium enrichment of foods of plant origin: potatoes. *Ind. Aliment. (Pinerolo, Italy)* **1999**, 38(385), 1107-1112,1116.
- (2075) S. Qin. Fertilizer specific for growing rice seedlings. CN 1,222,499 (July 14, 1999).
- (2076) P. Sequi, M. Govi, and C. Ciavatta. Manufacture of a stable form of iron humate or of humates of other plant nutritive elements. US 6,080,220 (June 27, 2000).

- (2077) N. S. Tsyganok. Effect of plant growth regulators on early and overall crop yield of cucumbers. *Dokl. Ross. Akad. S-kh. Nauk* **1999**, (6), 13-14.
- (2078) T. V. Skliar, A. V. Krysenko, and A. I. Vinnikov. A comparison of nutrient media for the cultivation of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*. *Mikrobiol. Z.* **1997**, 59(1), 82-86.
- (2079) T. V. Skliar, A. V. Krysenko, V. G. Gavriliuk, and A. I. Vinnikov. A comparison of the developmental characteristics of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and *Staphylococcus aureus* cultures on nutrient media of different compositions. *Mikrobiol. Z.* **1998**, 60(1), 25-30.
- (2080) H. A. Van De Venter, J. Dekker, and I. J. Cronje. Carbon oxidation products as plant growth stimulators. **JP** 03,008,788 (January 16, 1991).
- (2081) Y. Yang. Manufacture of plant growth regulator. **CN** 1,231,828 (October 20, 1999).
- (2082) A.-j. Yao, C.-l. Chang, and S.-s. Mou. Effects of humus on the plant activity of mineral bound Hg. *Zhongguo Huanjing Kexue* **2000**, 20(3), 215-219.
- (2083) Y. Zhu and C. Xu. Manufacture of humic acid-containing plant growth regulator from peat. **CN** 1,211,392 (March 24, 1999).
- (2084) Y. Zhuang, J. Dai, J. Cui, J. Pan, and Z. Yue. Effect of four kinds of plant hormones on the growth and development of female gametophytes of *Laminaria japonica*. *Qingdao Haiyang Daxue Xuebao* **1999**, 29(2), 260-264.
- (2265) H. Okabe, Y. Yamaoka, and Y. Furuya. Plant growth stimulators and fertilizers using them. **JP** 20,309,502 (November 7, 2000).
- (2275) H. Kage, M. Kochler, and H. Stutzel. Root growth of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea L. Botrytis*) under unstressed conditions: measurement and modelling. *Plant Soil* **2000**, 223(1/2), 131-145.
- (2282) P. G. Freeman. The use of lignite products as plant growth stimulants. In *Technology and use of lignite*; Washington, DC: IC Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 8471, **1969**; 150-153,160,162,164.

### ***as Plant Protectant***

- (1992) J. Kitten. Sugar mobilizing and insect combatting fertilizer composition and use. **US 6,051,043** (April 18, 2000).
- (1993) G. Li, D. Luo, J. He, and X. Zhang. Manufacture of multinutrient organic fertilizer containing humic acid and pesticide. **CN 1,232,009** (October 20, 1999).
- (2052) L. K. Baturina, E. Kh. Rempe, and L. P. Voronina. Plant growth regulators as a factor for reducing the negative effect of pesticides. *Agrokhimiya* **1999**, (3), 64-69.
- (2085) Anon. Humic acid, sodium salt, exemption tolerance. *Fed. Regist.* **2000**, 65(138), 44469-44472.
- (2086) G. C. Butler, Jr. and I. S. Morse. Aqueous insecticidal and fungicidal compositions for plants. **US 6,060,074** (May 9, 2000).
- (2087) M. Fernandez-Perez, E. Gonzalez-Pradas, M. Villafranca-Sanchez, F. Flores-Cespedes, and M. D. Urena-Amate. Bentonite and humic acid as modifying agents in controlled release formulations of diuron and atrazine. *J. Environ. Qual.* **2000**, 29(1), 304-310.
- (2088) E. Gonzales-Pradas, M. Fernandez-Perez, M. Villafranca-Sanchez, F. Martinez-Lopez, and F. Flores-Cespedes. Use of bentonite and humic acid as modifying agents in alginate-based controlled-release formulations of imidacloprid. *Pestic. Sci.* **1999**, 55(5), 546-552.
- (2253) J. Rothe, M. A. Denecke, and K. Dardenne. Soft X-ray spectromicroscopy investigation of the interaction of aquatic humic acid and clay colloids. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **2000**, 231(1), 91-97.
- (2276) He. Schwertner and Ho. Schwertner. Composition for disinfecting, cleaning and metabolic activation of plants against fungal, viral and bacterial infection. **EP 1,036,499** (September 20, 2000).

### ***as Soil Amendment***

- (1584) Z. Filip, J. Berthelin, and W. Pecher. Microbial utilization and transformation of humic acids extracted from different soils. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **1999**, 162(2), 215-222.

- (1658) E. H. Novotny, W. E. H. Blum, M. H. Gerzabek, and A. S. Mangrich. Soil management system effects on size fractionated humic substances. *Geoderma* **1999**, 92(1-2), 87-109.
- (1788) R. Pinton, S. Cesco, V. Roehheld, and Z. Varanini. Solubilization of iron by water-extractable humic substances. *J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci.* **2000**, 163(3), 285-290.
- (2089) Anon. Identification method for soil amendments with colored indicators. **JP** 08,101,641 (April 16, 1996).
- (2090) X. Cui and Y. Tian. Moisture conservation method for arid and semi-arid soils. **CN** 1,232,858 (October 27, 1999).
- (2091) Y. Igumi and K. Otsuka. Method for producing humic soil amendment from ash mixed with carbon source. **JP** 20,008,037 (January 11, 2000).
- (2092) S. Kasai, S. Abe, S. Uebayashi, and S. Okada. Manufacture of soil amendments based on clayey wastes. **JP** 11,061,120 (March 5, 1999).
- (2093) T. Kasai, S. Abe, S. Kanbayashi, and S. Okada. Manufacture of soil amendments based on glass prepared from municipal refuse. **JP** 11,061,121 (March 5, 1999).
- (2094) T. Kitamura and M. Nagata. Suspension grout compositions for stabilizing humic acid-rich soils. **JP** 11,228,960 (August 24, 1999).
- (2095) T. Kitamura and M. Nagata. Suspension type grout agents and soil strengthening thereby. **JP** 11,293,246 (October 26, 1999).
- (2096) T. Kitamura and M. Nagata. Ground solidification agents and their application. **JP** 11,293,243 (October 26, 1999).
- (2097) T. Kitamura. Ground solidification agents and their application. **JP** 11,293,244 (October 26, 1999).
- (2098) T. Kitamura. Suspension type grouts for soil strengthening. **JP** 11,293,245 (October 26, 1999).
- (2099) M. Kyozaawa and M. Harada. Amendment which renders soil nonrepellent for water. **JP** 03,247,690 (November 5, 1991).
- (2100) G. Martin Blesa. Soil amendment based on titanium dioxide manufacture waste. **ES** 2,111,467 (March 1, 1998).

- (2101) G. V. Murdoch. Humic soil amendment compositions. **WO** 00/034,413 (June 15, 2000).
- (2102) T. Nakano, N. Itoi, H. Kawashige, T. Kabuto, A. Ichihara, K. Suzuki, and Y. Kosaka. Manufacture of soil amendments from sludges and humic substances, etc. **JP** 11,172,249 (June 29, 1999).
- (2103) T. Stevanovic-Janeszc, B. Riedl, and G. Lemieux. Application of lignins for soils upgrading. In *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting*; New Orleans, LA: American Chemical Society, **1999**; CELL-038.
- (2104) S. Wang. Plant drought-resisting agent. **CN** 1,237,343 (December 8, 1999).
- (2105) Y. Yazawa, M. T. F. Wong, R. J. Gilkes, and T. Yamaguchi. Effect of additions of brown coal and peat on soil solution composition and root growth in acid soil from wheatbelt of Western Australia. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **2000**, 31(5+6), 743-758.
- (2277) X. Cui and Y. Tian. Moisture-retaining soil amendments for dry and semi-dry farmland. **CN** 1,243,858 (February 9, 2000).

### *in Alumina Processing*

- (1876) M. A. Wilson, A. V. Ellis, G. S. H. Lee, H. R. Rose, X. Lu, and B. R. Young. Structure of molecular weight fractions of Bayer humic substances. 1. Low-temperature products. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 38(12), 4663-4674.
- (2106) S. P. Rosenberg, D. J. Wilson, and C. A. Heath. Improved causticization of Bayer liquors in alumina production. **WO** 00/018,684 (April 6, 2000).
- (2107) G. Sipos, J. D. Kildea, and G. M. Parkinson. The role of quaternary amines in the inhibition of sodium oxalate crystal growth in Bayer liquor. In *Proceedings of the 14th International Symposium on Industrial Crystallization*; Rugby, UK: Institution of Chemical Engineers, **1999**; 1457-1469.

### *in Ceramics Manufacturing*

- (2110) Y. Chen and R. Xiao. Preparation of "80 ceramic" ball milling jar. *Taoci Gongcheng* **2000**, 34(3), 17-18.



- (2111) Q. Liu. Application of CMC in glaze slip. *Taoci Gongcheng* **2000**, 34(3), 32-33.
- (2112) H. Okamoto, S. Inoue, H. Miyamatsu, T. Yoshida, and M. Sano. Antibacterial ceramics and their manufacture. **JP** 11,255,555 (September 21, 1999).

### *in Desulfurization Catalysts*

- (2113) J. Wieckowska, H. Martyniuk and J. Lipman. The study of metal-humic catalysts in the desulfurization process of tail gases. *Pr. Nauk. Inst. Chem. Technol. Nafty Wegla Politech. Wroclaw*. **1999**, 56(Catalysts and Adsorption in Fuel Processing and Environmental Protection), 379-382.

### *in Folklore and Medicine*

- (2145) B. F. Haanel. Facts about peat. *Mines Branch Publ. No. 614*; Ottawa, Canada: Canadian Department of Mines, **1924**.
- (2285) R. Root-Bernstein and M. Root-Bernstein. *Honey, Mud, Maggots, and Other Medical Marvels*; Boston: Mariner Press, **1998**; Ch. 5.

### *in Foodstuffs*

- (1583) R. Dunkel, H. Knauf, M. Kuehnert, and R. Nessensohn. Lignocellulosic products from humic substance containing natural materials. **DE** 19,650,317 (June 10, 1998).
- (1978) E. Morita. Method for decreasing unpleasant odor due to alcohols or antimicrobial agents especially in food products with humic substances. **JP** 11,206,324 (August 3, 1999).
- (2018) E. Morita. Production method of food products using water containing humic substances and mineral ions from marine siliceous soils. **JP** 11,225,716 (August 24, 1999).
- (2019) M. Nagasaki. Preparation of chitosan solution free of bitter taste. **JP** 11,199,601 (July 27, 1999).
- (2085) Anon. Humic acid, sodium salt, exemption tolerance. *Fed. Regist.* **2000**, 65(138), 44469-44472.

### *in Liquid Developers for Electrophotography*

- (2115) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, T. Takahashi, and H. Uematsu. Electrostatographic developer containing polyolefin carboxylic acid metal salt. **JP** 02,186,359 (July 20, 1990).

- (2116) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Polyolefin copolymer alkali salts in liquid developers for electrostatic image development. **JP 03,225,352** (October 4, 1991).
- (2117) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Polyolefin copolymer alkali salts in liquid developers for electrostatic image development. **JP 03,225,354** (October 4, 1991).
- (2118) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Liquid developers for electrostatic image development using olefin type resin and fluorine-containing solvent. **JP 03,225,363** (October 4, 1991).
- (2119) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Liquid developers for electrostatic image development using polyolefin type resin. **JP 03,225,366** (October 4, 1991).
- (2120) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Liquid developers for electrostatic image development using olefin and silicone type solvent. **JP 03,225,369** (October 4, 1991).
- (2121) K. Tsubushi, S. Kuramoto, K. Umemura, and H. Uematsu. Coloring agent compositions and their manufacture. **JP 03,263,471** (November 22, 1991).

### ***in Soil Remediation***

- (1654) R. Ledvina and L. Kolar. Chemisorption of cadmium in soil with a sorbent based on humic acids. *Sb. J. Univ. Zemed. Fak. Ceske Bud. Fytotechn. Rada* **1998**, 15(2), 3-13.
- (2122) A. I. Shulgin, A. A. Shapovalov, Y. J. G. Putsykin, C. Bobovnikov, G. Pleskachevski, and A. J. Eckles III. Using activated humic acids in the detoxification of soils contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls. Tests conducted in the City of Serpukhov, Russia. *Spec. Publ.-R. Soc. Chem.* **1999**, 247(Understanding Humic Substances), 265-269.
- (2279) M. Klavins and J. Serzane. Use of humic substances in remediation of contaminated environments. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Control Ser.* **2000**, 22(Bioremediation of Contaminated Soils), 217-235.
- (2284) R. Mosley. The effects of humates on remediation of hydrocarbon and salt contaminated soils. Paper presented at *5th International Petroleum Environmental Conference*, Albuquerque, New Mexico; October 20-23, 1998.

*in Veterinary Medicine*

*for Newcastle Disease in Chickens*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,786 (March 30, 2000).

# Therapeutic Applications

- (1595) F. Jin, Y. Nishizaki, and T. Yamaguchi. The general survey of research & development on the application of humic substances in China. *Chiba Kogyo Daigaku Kenkyu Hokoku, Riko-hen* **1999**, *46*, 123-130.
- (2278) I. E. Galeska, F. Moussy, and F. Papadimitrakopoulos. Biocompatibility studies and characterization of novel humic acid based films as potential membrane material for implantable sensors. In *Book of Abstracts, 220th ACS National Meeting*; Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, **2000**; COLL-268.

## ***Analgesic Properties***

- (2141) H. Salz. Salhumin-Gel, ein localtherapeutikum mit hyperamisierender, entzündungshemmender und analgetischer wirkung. *Med. Monatsschr.* **1974**, *28*, 548-550.

## ***Anti-Cancer Properties***

- (2136) W. Adamek. Introductory report on ocostatic and therapeutic nature of the peat preparation in human neoplastic disease. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Congress on the Protection of Peat and Peatlands in the Natural Environment*; Poznam, Poland, **1976**; *1*, 417-429.
- (2148) A. Zsindely, R. Hofmann, and R. Kloecking. Uber den einfluss oral applizierter huminsauren auf den nukleingsaurestoff-wechsel von ascites-tumorzellen bei mausen. *Acta Biol. Debrecina* **1971**, *9*, 71-77.
- (2149) G. Davies. Properties and Functions of Humic Acids. In *The Nucleus Proceedings*, **1996**; 17.
- (2150) L. R. Bennet and F. E. Connon. Effects of lytic agents on plasma membrances of Ehrlich ascites-tumor cells and mouse erythrocytes. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.* **1957**, *19*, 999-1011.

## ***Tumor Reduction and***

- (2136) W. Adamek. Introductory report on ocostatic and therapeutic nature of the peat preparation in human neoplastic disease. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Congress on the Protection of Peat and Peatlands in the Natural Environment*; Poznam, Poland, **1976**; *1*, 417-429.

- (2148) A. Zsindely, R. Hofmann, and R. Kloecking. Uber den einfluss oral applizierter huminsauren auf den nukleinsaurestoffwechsel von ascites-tumorzellen bei mausen. *Acta Biol. Debrecina* **1971**, 9, 71-77.

### ***Anti-Inflammatory Properties***

- (2123) N. S. Iubitskaia and E. M. Ivanova. Sodium humate in the treatment of osteoarthritis patients. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1999**, (5), 22-24.
- (2140) S. Motohisa, H. Yoshinori, and K. Shuzo. Humic acids for treatment of skin disorders. **JP** 07,392,524 (1974).

### ***Anti-Microbial Properties***

- (1742) J. B. Fein, J.-F. Boily, K. Guclu, and E. Kaulbach. Experimental study of humic acid adsorption onto bacteria and Al-oxide mineral surfaces. *Chem. Geol.* **1999**, 162(1), 33-45.
- (2112) H. Okamoto, S. Inoue, H. Miyamatsu, T. Yoshida, and M. Sano. Antibacterial ceramics and their manufacture. **JP** 11,255,555 (September 21, 1999).
- (2124) H. Zhang, J. Feng, W. Zhu, C. Liu, and J. Gu. Bacteriostatic effects of cerium-humic acid complex: an experimental study. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.* **2000**, 73(1), 29-36.
- (2145) B. F. Haanel. Facts about peat. *Mines Branch Publ. No. 614*; Ottawa, Canada: Canadian Department of Mines, **1924**.
- (2146) T. E. Cloete, H. Swart, I. J. Cronje, and J. Dekker. Oxidized coal products as industrial bactericides. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Gas, Oil, Coal and Environmental Biotechnology*; New Orleans, Louisiana, **1990**.

### ***Heliobacter pylori***

- (1975) C. Crecchio and G. Stotzky. Binding of DNA on humic acids: effect on transformation of *Bacillus subtilis* and resistance to DNase. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1998**, 30(8/9), 1061-1067.

### ***Legionella enigmata***

- (2125) M. Watanabe and C. Takahashi. Method for preventing growth of *Legionella*. **JP** 20,014,759 (January 18, 2000).

## *Anti-Viral Properties*

### *Patents on*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,786 (March 30, 2000).

### *Coxsackie Virus Type 1*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,786 (March 30, 2000).

### *Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,786 (March 30, 2000).

### *HIV*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).
- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,786 (March 30, 2000).

### *Human Clinical Trials for*

- (2126) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Humic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO** 00/016,785 (March 30, 2000).

- (2127) J. Dekker and C. E. Medlen. Oxihumic acid and its use in the treatment of various conditions. **WO 00/016,786** (March 30, 2000).

### ***Mechanisms of Drug Action***

- (2128) S. Borman, Multivalency: strength in numbers. *Chem. Eng. News* **2000**, 78(41), 48-53.
- (2129) R.-J. Gau, H.-L. Yang, S.-N. Chow, J.-L. Suen, and F.-J. Lu. Humic acid suppresses the LPS-induced expression of cell-surface adhesion proteins through the inhibition of NF- $\kappa$ B activation. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **2000**, 166(1), 59-67.
- (2130) Y.-C. Hseu, F.-J. Lu, L. R. Engelking, C.-L. Chen, Y.-H. Chen, and H.-L. Yang. Humic acid-induced echinocyte transformation in human erythrocytes: characterization of morphological changes and determination of the mechanism underlying damage. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health, Part A* **2000**, 60(3), 215-230.

### ***for Gastric Disorders***

- (2138) H. Gramsch. Ein beitrag zur behandlung der gastropathien. *Med. Monatsschr.* **1961**, 15, 658-687.
- (2139) B. Reichert. Humic acids and their derivatives in modern medicine. *Dtsch. Apoth.* **1966**, 18, 204-206.

### ***for Rheumatic Diseases***

- (2123) N. S. Iubitskaia and E. M. Ivanova. Sodium humate in the treatment of osteoarthritis patients. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1999**, (5), 22-24.

### ***Mud Baths and***

- (2123) N. S. Iubitskaia and E. M. Ivanova. Sodium humate in the treatment of osteoarthritis patients. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1999**, (5), 22-24.
- (2142) H. Brandt. Die behandlung degenerativer erkrankungen der wirbelsaule und der gelenke mit salizylierten huminsaurerbadern. *Fortschr. Med.* **1964**, 82, 110.

- (2143) D. Eichelsdorfer. Moor in der Heilkunde. In *Moor- und Torfkunde*, K. Gottlich, Ed.; Stuttgart, Germany: Schweizerbart, 1976.

### *for Skin Disorders*

- (2140) S. Motohisa, H. Yoshinori, and K. Shuzo. Humic acids for treatment of skin disorders. *JP* 07,392,524 (1974).

### *for Willebrand Disease*

- (2131) A. Dobrkovska, U. Krzensk, and J. R. Chediak. Pharmacokinetics, efficacy and safety of Humate-P in von Willebrand disease. *Haemophilia* **1998**, 4(Suppl. 3), 33-39.
- (2132) H. J. Metzner, P. Hermentin, L. T. Cuesta, S. Langner, H. G. Mueller, and J. Friedebold. Characterization of factor VIII/von Willebrand factor concentrates using a modified method of von Willebrand factor multimer analysis. *Haemophilia* **1998**, 4(Suppl. 3), 25-32.
- (2133) R. J. Naranja, Jr., P. S. Chan, K. High, J. L. Esterhai, Jr., and R. B. Heppenstall. Treatment of considerations in patients with compartment syndrome and an inherited bleeding disorder. *Orthopedics* **1997**, 20(8), 706-709.
- (2134) I. Scharrer. Diagnosis and management of coagulation disorders in orthopedic surgery. *Orthopade* **1999**, 28(4), 316-322.
- (2135) A. Tefferi, C. A. Hanson, P. J. Kurtin, J. A. Katzmann, R. J. Dalton, and W. L. Nichols. Acquired von Willebrand's disease due to aberrant expression of platelet glycoprotein Ib by marginal zone lymphoma cells. *Br. J. Haematol.* **1997**, 96(4), 850-853.
- (2147) M. F. Lopez-Fernandez, M. J. Blanco-Lopes, M. P. Castineira, and J. Batlle. Further evidence for recessive inheritance of von Willebrand disease with abnormal binding of von Willebrand factor to factor VIII. *Am. J. Hematol.* **1992**, 40, 20-27.



# Author Index

- Abate, G. (1722), 32, 95.  
Abdel-Salam, H. Z. (2246), 91, 100.  
Abe, S. (2092), 137; (2093), 137.  
Abraham, M. (1954), 115.  
Achnich, C. (1708), 28, 85; (1709), 28.  
Adamek, W. (2136), 142, 143.  
Adani, F. (2243), 77, 91.  
Afanas'eva, G. V. (1640), 10, 67, 80, 93; (1847), 11, 62, 69, 93; (1874), 63, 69, 93, 108; (1875), 63, 69, 93.  
Agnelli, A. (1563), 3, 13, 72, 82.  
Agnolon, F. (2072), 134.  
Aguer, J. P. (1901), 96.  
Aiken, G. R. (1701), 27; (1732), 33, 68, 80; (1867), 81; (2030), 128.  
Aiko, H. (2003), 124.  
Akima, L. G. (1917), 100, 102.  
Aksenov, V. L. (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.  
Alan, R. (2070), 134.  
Alberts, J. J. (1821), 54, 57, 75.  
Alexander, J. (1957), 118.  
Almaev, R. Kh. (1705), 28.  
Almendros, G. (1922), 101.  
Al'mukhametov, I. A. (2001), 124.  
Alpasian, M. (2055), 132.  
Alsberg, T. (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1851), 71.  
Alves, M. R. (1601), 7, 53, 73, 109.  
Amarasiriwardena, D. (1729), 33, 61, 70; (2201), 44, 56.  
Aminuddin, H. (1629), 9, 47, 53, 109.  
Anderson, S. J. (2186), 19, 70.  
Andracchio, A. (1599), 6, 24, 67.  
Andreux, F. (1671), 20; (1672), 20, 25; (1901), 96.  
Andrienko, O. E. (1973), 121.  
Ankudinov, A. L. (1723), 32, 112.  
Antelmann, O. (1807), 49.  
Aoki, H. (1983), 17, 123.  
Aoyama, M. (1840), 68, 80; (2224), 59.  
Appelblad, P. K. (1724), 32.  
Appleton, M. (1731), 33, 103.  
Arai, H. (2022), 126.  
Arienzo, M. (1800), 42.

**Ariese, F.** (1706), 28, 56.  
**Arino, C.** (1725), 32, 95; (1795), 41, 95.  
**Artinger, R.** (1564), 3, 66; (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3.  
**Asahina, T.** (2049), 131.  
**Asami, T.** (2023), 126.  
**Asenjo, M. C. G.** (2050), 131.  
**Assemi, S.** (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85.  
**Astolfi, S.** (2073), 134.  
**Attina, E.** (2053), 132.  
**Avdeev, M. V.** (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.  
**Avena, M. J.** (1676), 22, 101, 111.  
**Aydin, A.** (2051), 131.

**Bache, D. H.** (1726), 33.  
**Back, M. H.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Bai, L.** (1728), 33.  
**Baileyb, G. W.** (1917), 100, 102.  
**Baklanov, A. N.** (2173), 17.  
**Bakos, D.** (2036), 128.  
**Balazova, J.** (2036), 128.  
**Balnois, E.** (1684), 23; (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85.  
**Barale, R.** (2152), 12, 118.  
**Barbot, C.** (2206), 45.  
**Bargiacchi, E.** (2000), 124.  
**Barnes, R. M.** (2201), 44, 56.  
**Barros, M. J.** (1854), 43, 76; (2202), 44, 63, 77; (2203), 44.  
**Bartos, P.** (1854), 43, 69.  
**Battle, J.** (2147), 147.  
**Batsberg, W.** (2162), 2.  
**Baturina, L. K.** (2052), 132, 136.  
**Baxter, D. C.** (1724), 32.  
**Bayer, C.** (1567), 3.  
**Bazarova, O. V.** (1970), 120.  
**Bazekina, L. V.** (1705), 28.  
**Becher, G.** (1957), 118.  
**Bechmann, W.** (1923), 101.  
**Becker, E.** (1790), 40, 68, 107, 108.  
**Beckett, R.** (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85.  
**Bednar, W.** (1864), 79.  
**Bedrock, C. N.** (1891), 88.  
**Beinio, H.** (2026), 127.  
**Belzile, N.** (1651), 10, 15, 65.  
**Benegas, J. C.** (1680), 22, 94.

**Benites, V. M.** (1855), 12, 76, 95.  
**Benitez, E.** (1641), 10, 14, 27.  
**Benjamin, M. M.** (1823), 58, 110; (1908), 97, 99, 111.  
**Benmouffok, A.** (1621), 8.  
**Bennett, L. R.** (2150), 142.  
**Bennett, T.** (1928), 78, 104.  
**Benoit, G.** (1791), 40.  
**Bergelin, A.** (1552), 1; (1919), 100, 102; (1924), 102.  
**Berghe, J. J.** (2151), 12, 117.  
**Bernacchi, F.** (2152), 12, 118.  
**Berners-Price, S. J.** (1833), 62, 86.  
**Bernhard, G.** (1793), 26, 41, 75, 112.  
**Berthelin, J.** (1584), 5, 137; (1974), 121.  
**Bertol, I.** (1567), 3.  
**Bhandari, S. A.** (1729), 33, 61, 70.  
**Biagi, P.** (2074), 134.  
**Bianchi, T. S.** (2227), 64, 92.  
**Blaise, C.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.  
**Blanco-Lopes, M. J.** (2147), 147.  
**Blazso, M.** (1837), 11, 65.  
**Bleam, W. F.** (1642), 15, 27, 84, 103; (2191), 30, 90, 105.  
**Blum, W. E. H.** (1658), 16, 61, 67, 137.  
**Blunt-Harris, E. L.** (1710), 28.  
**Blust, R.** (1797), 42.  
**Bo, P.** (1730), 33, 103.  
**Bobovnikov, C.** (2122), 141.  
**Boily, J.-F.** (1677), 22, 32; (1742), 35, 143.  
**Bollag, J.-M.** (1702), 28; (1708), 28, 85.  
**Booksh, K. S.** (1779), 39, 57.  
**Bordoni, A.** (2074), 134.  
**Borman, S.** (2128), 145.  
**Bottger, M.** (1688), 23, 97; (1921), 100.  
**Bouhaouss, A.** (2249), 92.  
**Bourezgui, Y.** (1586), 5.  
**Bovalo, F.** (1612), 8, 31.  
**Boyer, E. W.** (1825), 58.  
**Bragato, G.** (1693), 25; (1694), 25, 68, 80.  
**Brandt, H.** (2142), 146.  
**Braun, M.** (1673), 20, 48, 75, 85.  
**Britten, D. J.** (2242), 91, 106.  
**Brouwer, E. B.** (2241), 26, 91, 113.  
**Brown, J. T.** (1689), 24, 97; (1911), 99; (1931), 105.  
**Brown, P. L.** (1769), 38.

**Brown, T. L.** (1861), 78; (1862), 78; (1863), 78; (2232), 79.  
**Bruggemann, L.** (2251), 107.  
**Brun, G.** (1756), 36; (2179), 18, 44.  
**Brune, A.** (1597), 6, 21, 53, 60, 73, 79.  
**Brunetti, G.** (1616), 8, 22, 47, 51, 53, 56, 60, 73, 83.  
**Bruns-Nagel, D.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**Brus, J.** (1615), 8, 47, 53.  
**Bryan, N. D.** (1730), 33, 103; (1731), 33, 103; (1759), 37; (2204), 44.  
**Bubert, H.** (1943), 112.  
**Bublitz, D.** (1944), 43, 112.  
**Bubner, M.** (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Buchanan, D.** (1652), 16, 74.  
**Buckau, G.** (1564), 3, 66; (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3; (2204), 44; (2206), 45.  
**Buetehorn, U.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**Buffle, J.** (1684), 23; (1810), 50, 57.  
**Bulle, F.** (2024), 127.  
**Bunge, A. L.** (1827), 26, 61, 86.  
**Burauel, P.** (1848), 62, 69, 93.  
**Burba, P.** (1562), 2, 31, 60; (1661), 16, 31, 61, 84, 108; (1780), 39, 108; (1828), 58, 61, 86; (1829), 61, 108; (1831), 62, 75, 110; (1880), 63, 87, 98, 104, 109; (1943), 112; (2205), 44, 64; (2229), 64.  
**Burdick, E. M.** (2283), 126, 130.  
**Burkowska, A.** (1972), 121; (2176), 18, 121.  
**Burton, Jr., G. A.** (2037), 128.  
**Buryak, A. K.** (1958), 118.  
**Buteau, P.** (1633), 9.  
**Butler, Jr., G. C.** (2086), 136.

**Cabaniss, S. E.** (1732), 33, 68, 80; (1849), 69, 81; (1867), 81; (2209), 45.  
**Cacco, G.** (1703), 28, 71; (2053), 132.  
**Cai, Y.** (1638), 10, 74.  
**Calace, N.** (1568), 3, 52, 72, 82; (1569), 3, 27, 52, 72, 79, 82.  
**Campbell, P. G. C.** (1953), 115.  
**Canonica, S.** (1810), 50, 57.  
**Cao, J.** (2041), 129, 130.  
**Cao, X.** (1591), 5.  
**Capolei, M.** (1568), 3, 52, 72, 82.  
**Carlsen, L.** (1730), 33, 103; (2192), 30; (2204), 44.  
**Carper, W. R.** (2215), 46, 90.  
**Casadoro, G.** (2066), 133.  
**Casanova, F.** (1789), 40.  
**Casey, W. H.** (1718), 29.  
**Castineira, M. P.** (2147), 147.

**Ceccanti, B.** (1641), 10, 14, 27.  
**Celi, L.** (1563), 3, 13, 72, 82.  
**Ceppi, Y. S. B.** (1570), 3, 22, 94; (1624), 9; (1634), 10, 24, 27, 47, 53, 74; (1678), 22, 94; (1692), 25.  
**Cerefice, G. S.** (2206), 45.  
**Cervantes, F. J.** (2164), 2.  
**Cesco, S.** (1788), 40, 137; (2072), 134; (2073), 134.  
**Chadik, P. A.** (1903), 97; (1960), 118.  
**Chaidoullina, G.** (1958), 118.  
**Chakrabarti, C. L.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Chan, P. S.** (2133), 146.  
**Chandra, P. K.** (1625), 9, 22, 31, 73, 94.  
**Chang, C.-N.** (2174), 18, 63.  
**Chang, C.-I.** (2082), 135.  
**Chao, B.** (1981), 122.  
**Chapman, P. J.** (1891), 88.  
**Chattopadhyay, T.** (1717), 29, 97.  
**Chauhan, S.** (1588), 5.  
**Chediak, J. R.** (2131), 117, 146.  
**Chefetz, B.** (1572), 3, 72, 82.  
**Chem, Y.-H.** (1947), 114.  
**Chen, C. H.** (1951), 114.  
**Chen, C.-L.** (1947), 114; (2130), 145.  
**Chen, D.** (1990), 123.  
**Chen, J.** (1869), 51, 58, 62, 76, 86, 111; (2234), 52, 59, 64, 77, 90, 111.  
**Chen, K.** (1962), 119.  
**Chen, L.** (2258), 125.  
**Chen, L.-F.** (1571), 3.  
**Chen, P.-Q.** (1669), 20, 114.  
**Chen, S.** (1728), 33.  
**Chen, W.** (1638), 10, 74.  
**Chen, W.-J.** (2029), 128.  
**Chen, Y.** (1513), 20; (1572), 3, 72, 82; (1631), 9, 60; (1813), 6, 51; (1841), 68, 80; (2054), 132; (2108), 122; (2110), 139.  
**Chen, Y.-H.** (2130), 145.  
**Chen, Z.** (2114), 122.  
**Cheng, L.** (2259), 125.  
**Cheng, L.-N.** (1961), 118.  
**Cheng, M. L.** (1948), 114.  
**Cheng, S.** (1995), 124.  
**Cheng, S.-X.** (2210), 13, 45.  
**Cherevach, N. V.** (1973), 121.  
**Cheshire, M. V.** (1891), 88.

**Chien, Y. Y.** (1642), 15, 27, 84, 103; (2191), 30, 90, 105.  
**Chin, Y.-P.** (1701), 27; (1712), 29; (1732), 33, 68, 80; (1791), 40; (1867), 81; (2230), 70.  
**Chiu, D. T.-Y.** (1948), 114.  
**Chkhetiya, D. N.** (1798), 42.  
**Chmilenko, F. A.** (2173), 17.  
**Choate, L. M.** (1827), 26, 61, 86.  
**Choi, S.** (1869), 51, 58, 62, 76, 86, 111; (2234), 52, 59, 64, 77, 90, 111.  
**Choppin, G. R.** (1760), 37; (1796), 41, 78; (1834), 62, 75, 86, 108.  
**Chovelon, J. M.** (2249), 92.  
**Chow, S.-N.** (1949), 114; (2129), 145.  
**Chudek, J. A.** (1891), 88.  
**Ciappelloni, R.** (1644), 15.  
**Ciavatta, C.** (1670), 20; (2005), 124; (2181), 18, 77, 115; (2076), 134.  
**Clabaux, J.** (2024), 127.  
**Clapp, C. E.** (1573), 4, 23, 82, 106; (1513), 20; (1904), 2, 98; (2054), 132.  
**Clark, M.** (1812), 50; (2220), 50.  
**Claudino da Silva, S.** (1601), 7; 53, 73, 109.  
**Claus, H.** (1574), 4.  
**Cline, V. W.** (1513), 20; (2054), 132.  
**Cloete, T. E.** (2146), 143.  
**Coates, J. D.** (1710), 28.  
**Colombo, C.** (1800), 42.  
**Combe, C.** (1812), 50; (2220), 50.  
**Connon, F. E.** (2150), 142.  
**Conte, P.** (1912), 70, 81, 89, 99; (1926), 104; (2188), 21, 70, 77; (2231), 70.  
**Cook, R. L.** (1662), 84, 97; (1877), 87; (1878), 87, 98.  
**Corti, G.** (1563), 3, 13, 72, 82.  
**Costa da Silva, A.** (1925), 102, 108.  
**Cozzolino, A.** (1912), 70, 81, 89, 99; (2188), 21, 70, 77; (2231), 70.  
**Crecchio, C.** (1975), 144.  
**Crist, D. R.** (1733), 33.  
**Crist, R. H.** (1733), 33.  
**Cronje, I. J.** (2080), 135; (2151), 12, 117; (2146), 143.  
**Croue, J.-P.** (1823), 58, 110.  
**Cu, X.** (1591), 5.  
**Cuesta, L. T.** (2132), 146.  
**Cui, G.** (1997), 124, 131.  
**Cui, J.** (2084), 135.  
**Cui, X.** (2045), 130; (2090), 137; (2277), 138.  
**Cutak, B. J.** (1808), 50, 85; (1809), 50, 85; (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85; (1927), 89, 104; (2235), 90, 106.  
**Czechowski, F.** (1594), 6, 51; (1813), 6, 51.

**Czerwinski, K. R.** (2206), 45.  
**da Silva, W. T. L.** (1681), 23.  
**Dagnac, J.** (1621), 8.  
**Dahlgren, R. A.** (1718), 29.  
**Dai, J.** (2084), 135.  
**Dai, J.-Y.** (1575), 4, 52, 60, 82; (1576), 4, 14.  
**Dalton, R. J.** (2135), 147.  
**Danchenko, N. N.** (1734), 34, 103; (1748), 34, 104.  
**Dang, V. L.** (1786), 40.  
**Dang, V. M.** (1786), 40.  
**Dardenne, K.** (2253), 136; (2280), 113.  
**Danilova, V. N.** (1798), 42.  
**Dautel, C.** (1776), 39, 57.  
**Davies, G.** (1550), 1; (1555), 1, 13, 82, 97; (1587), 5, 14; (1647), 14, 74, 84; (1660), 11, 16; (1735), 34; (1736), 34; (1777), 39; (1784), 40, 51, 72; (1890), 88; (1895), 89; (2149), 142; (2168), 13, 89.  
**Davis, W. M.** (1856), 47, 76; (1903), 97; (1960), 118.  
**Day, K. S.** (2260), 125.  
**De, W. V.** (1635), 10, 14, 53, 65.  
**De Iorio, A. F.** (1854), 43, 76; (2202), 44, 63, 77; (2203), 44.  
**De Jonge, H.** (1905), 98.  
**De Jonge, L. W.** (1905), 98.  
**De Nobili, M.** (1693), 25; (1694), 25, 68, 80; (1841), 68, 80.  
**De Oliveira Rezende, M. O.** (1601), 7, 53, 73, 109; (1619), 8; (1681), 23.  
**De Pauli, C. P.** (1678), 22, 94.  
**Dobrkovska, A.** (2131), 117.  
**De Sa Mendonca, E.** (1925), 102, 108.  
**De Sene, J. J.** (1623), 8, 31, 60, 73, 83, 108.  
**De Souza Sierra, M. M.** (2225), 55, 59.  
**De Wilde, V.** (1635), 10, 14, 53, 83, 109; (1665), 17.  
**Debska, B.** (1577), 4, 60, 109; (1590), 5; (2175), 18, 76, 111.  
**Dec, J.** (1648), 15; (1702), 28.  
**Degl'Innocenti, A.** (1563), 3, 13, 72, 82.  
**Dekany, I.** (2158), 42.  
**Dekker, J.** (2080), 135; (2126), 115, 116, 117, 141, 144, 145; (2127), 116, 117, 141, 144, 145; (2146), 143; (2151), 12, 117.  
**Dekker, T. G.** (2151), 12, 117.  
**Delfino, J. J.** (1856), 47, 76; (1903), 97; (1960), 118.  
**Dement'ev, A. P.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Demin, V. V.** (1667), 11, 17, 22, 32, 94; (1679), 22, 94; (2183), 18.  
**Demir, K.** (2055), 132.  
**Denecke, M. A.** (1944), 43, 112; (2253), 136; (2280), 113.

**Deng, N.** (2028), 127.  
**Deng, S.** (1980), 122.  
**Derbyshire, F. J.** (2044), 130.  
**Dergacheva, M. I.** (2248), 92.  
**Deslandes, Y.** (2241), 26, 91, 113.  
**Di Silvestro, G.** (2243), 77, 91.  
**Diallo, M. S.** (1578), 4, 101; (1579), 4, 77, 81, 101; (1906), 4, 98, 101; (2233), 81, 106.  
**Dianova, I.** (1958), 118.  
**Diaz-Cruz, J.M.** (1725), 32, 95; (1795), 41, 95.  
**Dick, D. P.** (1828), 58, 61, 86; (1829), 61, 108.  
**Ding, C.** (1988), 123.  
**Dixon, A. M.** (1580), 4, 31, 49, 77, 82, 103; (1761), 37; (1808), 50, 85; (1809), 50, 85; (1888), 88.  
**Dizon, C. D.** (1984), 123.  
**Dobel, S.** (2192), 30.  
**Dobos, A.** (2158), 42.  
**Dobrkovska, A.** (2131), 146.  
**Doi, K.** (1636), 10, 67, 80.  
**Donderski, W.** (1972), 121; (2176), 18, 121.  
**Dong, W.-M.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34; (2211), 45.  
**Donskikh, I. N.** (1581), 5.  
**Dorado, J.** (1922), 101.  
**Dos Santos, A.** (1623), 8, 31, 60, 73, 83, 108.  
**Dregval, O. A.** (1973), 121.  
**Dria, K. J.** (2222), 55, 66, 90, 96.  
**Drozd, J.** (1582), 5, 52, 72; (1594), 6, 51; (1813), 6, 51; (1814), 43, 51, 72, 75, 86, 110.  
**Drzyzga, O.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**Du, J.-Z.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34; (2211), 45.  
**Duarte, A. C.** (1683), 23, 95; (1941), 12, 107.  
**Dudarchik, V. M.** (1739), 34; (2245), 91.  
**Dumbai, I. N.** (2035), 128, 129.  
**Dumonceau, J.** (2241), 26, 91, 113.  
**Dunkel, R.** (1583), 5, 119, 139.  
**Dunn, S.** (2213), 45, 59.  
**Dursun, A.** (2056), 132; (2057), 132; (2060), 133.  
**Dybing, E.** (1957), 118.  
**Dziamski, A.** (2059), 133.

**Eckles III, A. J.** (2122), 141.  
**Edwards, D. G.** (1593), 6, 14, 52, 67, 83.  
**Egeberg, P. Kr.** (1627), 9, 24.



**Eglite, L.** (1560), 1.  
**Eichelsdorfer, D.** (2143), 146.  
**El Gharous, M.** (1783), 40.  
**El-Agrodi, M. W. M.** (2246), 91, 100.  
**Elazzouzi, M.** (2249), 92.  
**Elkins, K. M.** (2213), 45, 59.  
**Ellis, A. V.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138.  
**Eloranta, P.** (1551), 1; (1600), 6.  
**Engebretson, R. R.** (1666), 17, 27, 56; (1826), 58, 104, 106.  
**Engelhaupt, E.** (2227), 64, 92.  
**Engelking, L. R.** (1947), 114; (2130), 145.  
**Erickson, C. L.** (1856), 47, 76.  
**Ermakov, E. I.** (2058), 132.  
**Eschengazi, E.** (1686), 23.  
**Esteban, M.** (1725), 32, 95; (1795), 41, 95.  
**Esterhai, Jr., J. L.** (2133), 146.  
**Esteves, V. I.** (1683), 23, 95; (1941), 12, 107.  
**Evangelou, V. P.** (1740), 34, 61, 95.  
**Evans, R. D.** (1781), 39, 70; (1850), 71, 93, 94.  
**Exner, A.** (1741), 35, 55, 57; (1819), 55.

**Fabbri, D.** (1836), 11, 65.  
**Facal, P.** (1757), 36, 48.  
**Facchini, M. C.** (1599), 6, 24, 67.  
**Fadeeva, V. P.** (2248), 92.  
**Fakoussa, R. M.** (1805), 48.  
**Fan, T. W.-M.** (1645), 15, 65, 74, 84; (1646), 15, 24, 65, 74, 84; (1879), 87, 98;  
 (2236), 66, 77, 90, 100.  
**Fang, G.-C.** (2174), 18, 63.  
**Farkes, I.** (1944), 43, 112.  
**Fataftah, A. K.** (2039), 129, 130; (2271), 129.  
**Faubel, W.** (1819), 55.  
**Faulon, J. L.** (1578), 4, 101; (1906), 4, 98, 101.  
**Fedotov, P. S.** (1820), 55.  
**Fein, J. B.** (1677), 22, 32; (1742), 35, 143.  
**Feng, J.** (2124), 43, 143.  
**Feng, Z.** (1985), 123.  
**Ferhat, M.** (2249), 92.  
**Fernandes, E.** (1708), 28, 85.  
**Fertnandez-Perez, M.** (2087), 1136; (2088), 136.  
**Ferrara, G.** (2066), 133; (2253), 115.  
**Fetsch, D.** (1692), 25; (1751), 36, 95.  
**Field, J. A.** (2164), 2.

**Filella, M.** (1743), 35, 93; (2159), 42, 93.  
**Filip, Z.** (1574), 4; (1584), 5, 137; (1974), 121.  
**Filipcsei, G.** (1933), 105.  
**Filippova, E. M.** (1720), 29.  
**Fischer, K.** (1986), 123.  
**Fitznar, H. P.** (1852), 71.  
**Flores-Cespedes, F.** (2087), 136; (2088), 136.  
**Fooken, U.** (1585), 5, 109.  
**Foquet, A.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.  
**Fraga, J. L.** (1710), 28.  
**Francioso, O.** (1670), 20; (2181), 18, 77, 115.  
**Franke, K.** (1790), 40, 68, 107, 108.  
**Fraser, A. R.** (1891), 88.  
**Freeman, P. G.** (2282), 135.  
**Freitag, D.** (1627), 9, 24; (1672), 20, 25; (1698), 25.  
**Frenkel, A. I.** (1723), 32, 112; (1744), 35, 112; (1745), 35, 112; (2252), 46, 113.  
**Friedebold, J.** (2132), 146.  
**Friedman, R. S.** (2254), 119.  
**Friedrich, S.** (1853), 71.  
**Frimmel, F. H.** (1668), 17, 56, 68, 71, 109; (1706), 28, 56; (1824), 58; (1871), 62, 69.  
**Fritz, P.** (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3.  
**Frost, P. J.** (1805), 48.  
**Fuehr, F.** (1848), 62, 69, 93.  
**Fujitake, N.** (1830), 54, 61, 110; (1842), 54, 68, 86.  
**Fujiwara, K.** (1976), 121.  
**Fukushima, T.** (1650), 15, 114; (2062), 133.  
**Furlan, M.** (2185), 19.  
**Furlani, G.** (1569), 3, 27, 52, 72, 79, 82.  
**Furuya, Y.** (2265), 126, 135.  
**Fuse, Y.** (1636), 10, 67, 80.  
**Fuzzi, S.** (1599), 6, 24, 67.

**Gabdullina, F. G.** (2001), 124.  
**Gagne, F.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.  
**Gagne, J.-P.** (1858), 76.  
**Gajdosova, D.** (1697), 25, 78; (2170), 13; (2189), 13, 25, 79.  
**Galambos, I.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1935), 70, 105.  
**Galeska, I. E.** (2278), 123, 142.  
**Galli, E.** (1632), 9, 67.  
**Galuzinskaya, A. Kh.** (1798), 42.  
**Ganguly, C.** (1746), 35, 103.  
**Gao, H.-D.** (2211), 45.  
**Gao, K.** (1747), 11, 35; (2155), 41; (2261), 125.

**Gapanovich, E. V.** (2167), 12.  
**Garces, N.** (1608), 7, 14, 46, 64; (1609), 7, 14, 46, 64.  
**Garcia-Ramos, J. V.** (1670), 20.  
**Garmash, A. V.** (1698), 25; (1734), 34, 103; (1748), 34, 104.  
**Garnier-Sillam, E.** (1586), 5.  
**Garrison, A. W.** (1672), 20, 25.  
**Gatitskii, G. N.** (1987), 123.  
**Gatitskii, N. V.** (1987), 123.  
**Gatitskii, V. N.** (1987), 123.  
**Gau, R.-J.** (1949), 114; (2129), 145.  
**Gauquelin, Th.** (1621), 8.  
**Gavril'chik, A. P.** (1598), 6.  
**Gavriliuk, V. G.** (2079), 121, 135.  
**Gazdikova, S.** (1696), 25.  
**Geckeis, H.** (1749), 35.  
**Geipel, G.** (2156), 41, 113; (2169), 13, 59.  
**Gelencser, A.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1837), 11, 65; (1935), 70, 105; (1942), 107.  
**Gelsomino, A.** (1703), 28, 71; (2053), 132.  
**Gemsa, D.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**George, C. R.** (1968), 120, 122, 127.  
**Geraedts, K.** (1767), 38.  
**Gerhart, P.** (1845), 43, 69.  
**Gerritsma, L. M.** (2151), 12, 117.  
**Gerzabek, M. H.** (1658), 16, 61, 67, 137; (1864), 79.  
**Gessa, C.** (1670), 20; (2066), 133; (2181), 18, 77, 115.  
**Gessner, R.** (1900), 96.  
**Geyer, S.** (1564), 3, 66; (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3; (1596), 6, 52, 73, 109; (1815), 17, 53, 57, 75, 110.  
**Geyer, W.** (1596), 6, 52, 73, 109; (1815), 17, 53, 57, 75, 110; (2251), 107.  
**Ghabbour, E. A.** (1550), 1; (1555), 1, 13, 82, 97; (1587), 5, 14; (1647), 14, 74, 84; (1735), 34; (1736), 34; (1777), 39; (1890), 88; (1895), 89; (2168), 13, 89.  
**Ghali, N. K.** (1735), 34; (1736), 34; (1777), 39.  
**Ghosal, S.** (1588), 5; (1717), 29, 97.  
**Ghosh, K.** (1717), 29, 97.  
**Gianfreda, L.** (1800), 42.  
**Giannoni, R. A.** (1770), 38, 51, 95.  
**Gilkes, R. J.** (2105), 138.  
**Gingl, Z.** (1933), 105.  
**Gionfriddo, F.** (1612), 8, 131.  
**Giovanela, M.** (2225), 55, 59.  
**Gjessing, E. T.** (1589), 5.  
**Glaus, M. A.** (1750), 36; (1753), 36; (1754), 36.  
**Gleixner, G.** (1574), 4; (1898), 66, 79, 96.

**Glinka, C. J.** (1579), 4, 77, 81, 101; (2233), 81, 106.  
**Goddard III, W. A.** (1578), 4, 101; (1579), 4, 77, 81, 101; (1906), 4, 98, 101; (2233), 81, 106.  
**Goliadze, N.** (1657), 10, 16, 74.  
**Golovach, A. P.** (2167), 12.  
**Golovin, G. S.** (1945), 100, 112; (1971), 120.  
**Goncalves, F.** (2037), 128.  
**Gonet, E.** (2059), 133.  
**Gonet, S. S.** (1577), 4, 60, 109; (1590), 5; (2059), 133; (2175), 18, 76, 111.  
**Gong, B.** (2166), 12, 79.  
**Gonzalez, J. L.** (2050), 131.  
**Gonzalez, R. D.** (1762), 37.  
**Gonzalez-Pradas, E.** (2087), 136; (2088), 136.  
**Gooijer, C.** (1706), 28, 56.  
**Gorlov, E. G.** (1971), 120.  
**Gorski, Z.** (1755), 27, 51.  
**Gotoh, A.** (2023), 126.  
**Gottlich, K.** (2144), 2.  
**Govi, M.** (2005), 124; (2076), 134.  
**Graham, C. L.** (2177), 18, 63.  
**Gramsch, H.** (2138), 145.  
**Grechishcheva, N. Yu.** (1715), 11, 29, 80, 85, 110.  
**Gregoire, D. C.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Gregory, J.** (2193), 30, 97.  
**Green, W. R.** (1955), 118.  
**Gremm, Th. J.** (1871), 62, 69.  
**Griffin, D.** (1730), 33, 103.  
**Grosch, T. E.** (1695), 25, 103; (1699), 26; (1700), 26.  
**Grote, M.** (1923), 101.  
**Gu, B.** (1869), 51, 58, 62, 76, 86, 111; (2234), 52, 59, 64, 77, 90, 111.  
**Gu, J.** (2124), 43, 143.  
**Gu, N.** (1963), 119.  
**Gu, Z.** (1591), 5.  
**Gubanova, E. N.** (2035), 128, 129.  
**Guclu, K.** (1742), 35, 143.  
**Gudavadze, M.** (1657), 10, 16, 74.  
**Gudmundson, A.-L.** (2162), 2.  
**Guetzloff, T. F.** (2250), 100.  
**Guilherme, L. R. G.** (2186), 19, 70.  
**Guimaraes, E.** (1607), 7, 48, 73.  
**Guiresse, M.** (1756), 36; (1757), 36, 48; (2179), 18, 44.  
**Gunes, A.** (2055), 132.  
**Guo, D.** (1592), 6, 72, 82.

**Gupta, S. K.** (1626), 9.  
**Guvenc, I.** (2056), 132; (2057), 132; (2060), 133.  
  
**Haanel, B. F.** (2145), 139, 143.  
**Haberhauer, G.** (1864), 79.  
**Hadar, Y.** (1572), 3, 72, 82.  
**Hafidi, M.** (1756), 36; (1783), 40; (2171), 13, 49; (2179), 18, 44.  
**Hahner, S.** (2162), 2.  
**Haiber, S.** (1880), 63, 87, 98, 104, 109.  
**Haider, K. M.** (1648), 15.  
**Haitzer, M.** (2043), 130.  
**Hall, A.** (1731), 33, 103.  
**Hall, S. B.** (2114), 122.  
**Hamelers, B.** (1635), 10, 14, 53, 65, 83, 109; (1665), 17.  
**Hamilton-Taylor, J.** (1816), 54.  
**Hamman, B.** (2061), 133.  
**Han, Y.** (1981), 122.  
**Hanna, J. V.** (1605), 7, 53, 64, 83.  
**Hanschmann, G.** (2251), 107.  
**Hansen, P. E.** (2162), 2; (2192), 30.  
**Hanson, C. A.** (2135), 147.  
**Hanson, T.** (2198), 30, 59.  
**Hansson, H. C.** (1599), 6, 24, 67.  
**Hara, K.** (2046), 130.  
**Hara, M.** (1792), 41, 112.  
**Harada, M.** (2099), 138.  
**Haraguchi, H.** (2207), 45, 71.  
**Hariyanto, S.** (1586), 5.  
**Harper, S. M.** (1593), 6, 14, 52, 67, 83.  
**Hasegawa, Y.** (1771), 38.  
**Hassan, N. M.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Hatano, M.** (2031), 128.  
**Hatcher, P. G.** (1631), 9, 60; (2222), 55, 66, 90, 96.  
**Hautala, K.** (1873), 63, 111.  
**Havel, J.** (1692), 25; (1697), 25, 78; (1751), 36, 95; (2170), 13; (2189), 13, 26, 79; (2190), 26.  
**Hayes, M. H. B.** (1513), 20; (1573), 4, 23, 82, 106; (1872), 63, 81; (1885), 88; (1900), 96; (1904), 2, 98; (2177), 18, 63.  
**He, J.** (1993), 123, 136.  
**He, Y.** (1988), 123.  
**Head, M. J.** (2178), 18.  
**Heath, C. A.** (2106), 139.  
**Heise, K.-H.** (1793), 25, 41, 75, 112; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113; (2169), 13, 59.

**Helbig, B.** (1672), 20, 25.  
**Hemidi, F. A.-H.** (2251), 107.  
**Heppenstall, R. B.** (2133), 146.  
**Hermentin, P.** (2132), 146.  
**Hernandez, Y.** (1579), 4, 77, 81, 101.  
**Hertkorn, N.** (1672), 20, 25; (1698), 25; (1881), 87.  
**Herzog, H.** (1828), 58, 61, 86; (1880), 63, 87, 98, 104, 109.  
**Heumann, K. G.** (1752), 36, 78; (2205), 44, 64.  
**Hicks, R. P.** (1885), 88.  
**Higashi, R. M.** (1645), 15, 65, 74, 84; (1646), 15, 24, 65, 74, 84; (1879), 87, 98; (2236), 66, 77, 90, 100.  
**High, K.** (2133), 146.  
**Hiradate, S.** (1628), 9, 47, 74, 83, 111.  
**Hirai, K.** (2257), 120.  
**Hiraide, M.** (1649), 15.  
**Hiraki, K.** (1778), 39.  
**Hirose, S.** (1771), 38.  
**Hoffer, A.** (1942), 107.  
**Hlavay, J.** (1935), 70, 105.  
**Ho, H.-Y.** (1948), 114.  
**Hoch, A. R.** (2030), 128.  
**Hofmann, R.** (2148), 142, 143.  
**Hofrichter, M.** (1673), 20, 48, 75, 85.  
**Holland, R.** (1989), 123.  
**Honeyman, B. D.** (2209), 45.  
**Hong, T.** (1990), 123.  
**Honma, H.** (1628), 9, 47, 74, 83, 111.  
**Hood, E. W.** (1825), 58; (2226), 59.  
**Hooker, P.** (2204), 44.  
**Hooper, M. A.** (2172), 13, 47, 66, 89.  
**Hoshino, M.** (1982), 122.  
**Hozumi, T.** (2257), 120.  
**Hseu, Y.-C.** (1947), 114; (2130), 145.  
**Hsin, H.-L.** (1947), 114.  
**Hu, C.** (1591), 5.  
**Hu, W.-G.** (1882), 87, 98; (1883), 87, 98; (1889), 88; (1890), 88; (1894), 89, 98; (1895), 89; (2168), 13, 89.  
**Hu, Y.** (1857), 12, 76.  
**Hua, L.** (1728), 33.  
**Huang, C.** (1746), 35, 103.  
**Huang, L. R.** (1951), 114.  
**Huang, P. M.** (1685), 23; (2187), 20.  
**Huang, T. S.** (1951), 114.

**Hubner, M.** (2162), 2.  
**Hummel, W.** (1750), 36; (1753), 36; (1754), 36.  
**Hunt, A. P.** (1816), 54.  
**Hur, J.** (2194), 30.  
**Husni, M. H. A.** (1629), 9, 47, 53, 109.  
**Huttig, G.** (1793), 26, 41, 75, 112; (1921), 100.

**Iacolettig, G.** (2073), 134.  
**Ichihara, A.** (2102), 138.  
**Igumi, Y.** (2091), 137.  
**Ijiri, H.** (2021), 126.  
**Ikari, S.** (2031), 128.  
**Ikeshima, T.** (1966), 120.  
**Ilim, M.** (1671), 20.  
**Illenseer, C.** (1822), 58.  
**Imai, A.** (1650), 15, 114; (2062), 133.  
**Inal, A.** (2055), 132.  
**Inglot, A. D.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Inoue, D.** (1966), 120.  
**Inoue, S.** (2112), 139, 143.  
**Ishida, J.** (2032), 128.  
**Ishikawa, M.** (2034), 128, 129.  
**Ishikawa, T.** (2010), 125.  
**Itoh, A.** (2207), 45, 71.  
**Itoi, N.** (2102), 138.  
**Iubitskaia, N. S.** (2123), 143, 146.  
**Iutinskaia, G. A.** (1639), 10, 80.  
**Ivanov, K. E.** (2156), 41, 113.  
**Ivanova, E. M.** (2123), 143, 146.  
**Ivanyi, F.** (1696), 25.  
**Iwata, K.** (2207), 45, 71.

**Jagtoyen, M.** (2044), 130.  
**Jakubowski, B.** (2205), 44, 64.  
**Jansen, S. A.** (1784), 40, 51, 72; (1915), 99, 102.  
**Jerzykiewicz, M.** (1594), 6, 51; (1813), 6, 51; (1814), 43, 51, 72, 75, 86, 110.  
**Jeziarski, A.** (1582), 5, 52, 72; (1594), 6, 51; (1813), 6, 51; (1814), 43, 51, 72, 75, 86, 110.  
**Ji, R.** (1597), 6, 21, 53, 60, 73, 79.  
**Jia, W.** (1603), 7.  
**Jiang, Z.** (2063), 133.  
**Jin, F.** (1595), 6, 119, 142.  
**Jintoku, T.** (1792), 41, 112.

**Johnson, Jr., J. H.** (1578), 4, 101; (1579), 4, 77, 81, 101; (1906), 4, 98, 101; (2233), 81, 106.

**Johnson, W. D.** (1605), 7, 53, 64, 83.

**Johnston, C. T.** (1856), 47, 76.

**Joly, H. A.** (1651), 10, 15, 65.

**Jonassen, K. E. N.** (2162), 2.

**Jones, D. M.** (1730), 33, 103; (1731), 33, 103.

**Jones, J.** (1747), 11, 35; (2155), 41.

**Jones, K. D.** (1704), 28.

**Jones, M. N.** (1731), 33, 103.

**Jung, Y.-R.** (1839), 66, 86, 92, 108, 110.

**Junior, E. S.** (2229), 64.

**Kaar, E.** (1620), 8.

**Kabuto, T.** (2102), 138.

**Kadomoto, K.** (1991), 123.

**Kage, H.** (2275), 135.

**Kaemmerer, M.** (1756), 36; (1757), 36, 48; (2179), 18, 44.

**Kahrik, R.** (2221), 55.

**Kailas, T.** (2221), 55.

**Kalbitz, K.** (1596), 6, 52, 73, 109; (1815), 17, 53, 57, 75, 110.

**Kalembasa, D.** (1652), 16, 74.

**Kalembasa, S.** (1652), 16, 74.

**Kallianou, C. S.** (2165), 12, 17, 47, 49, 52, 54, 76.

**Kalouskoval, N.** (1615), 8, 47, 53.

**Kam, S.-K.** (2193), 30, 97.

**Kanbayashi, S.** (2093), 137.

**Kang, W.** (2033), 128.

**Kaniansky, D.** (1696), 25.

**Kann, J.** (2221), 55.

**Kanno, T.** (2049), 131.

**Kanovich, M. M.** (1958), 118.

**Kappler, A.** (1597), 6, 21, 53, 60, 73, 79.

**Karam, A.** (1633), 9.

**Karstensen, K. H.** (2214), 46.

**Kashinskaya, T. Ya.** (1598), 6.

**Kastner, M.** (1558), 1.

**Kattner, G.** (1852), 71.

**Katzmann, J. A.** (2135), 147.

**Katzur, J.** (1986), 123.

**Kaulbach, E.** (1742), 35, 143.

**Kasai, S.** (2092), 137; (2093), 137.

**Kawahigashi, M.** (1842), 54, 68, 86.



**Kawanishi, K.** (1588), 5.  
**Kawashige, H.** (2102), 138.  
**Kawashima, T.** (1979), 122.  
**Kawazu, H.** (1976), 121.  
**Kazazic, S.** (1866), 79.  
**Keeler, C.** (1884), 87; (2237), 90.  
**Keller, H.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38.  
**Kelly, L. A.** (2037), 128.  
**Kerven, G. L.** (1593), 6, 14, 52, 67, 83.  
**Keskitalo, J.** (1551), 1; (1600), 6.  
**Kettrup, A.** (1627), 9, 24; (1672), 20, 25; (1698), 25; (1881), 87.  
**Kezele, N.** (1866), 79.  
**Khil'ko, S. L.** (1970), 120.  
**Khlebnikov, V. N.** (1705), 28.  
**Kholin, Yu.** (1758), 36.  
**Khoperia, T.** (1657), 10, 16, 74.  
**Khungar, S. C.** (2262), 125.  
**Khushvakhtova, S. D.** (1798), 42.  
**Kiefer, W.** (1899), 96; (1900), 96.  
**Kihara, H.** (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.  
**Kikuchi, T.** (2003), 124.  
**Kilder, J. D.** (2107), 139.  
**Kim, E. G.** (1642), 15, 27, 84, 103; (2191), 30, 90, 105.  
**Kim, J. I.** (1564), 3, 66; (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3; (1690), 24; (1749), 35; (1774), 39; (1944), 43, 112; (2206), 45; (2217), 24, 46.  
**Kimura, E.** (1969), 120.  
**Kimura, M.** (1606), 7, 14.  
**King, S. J.** (1730), 33, 103; (1731), 33, 103; (1759), 37.  
**Kingery, W. L.** (1885), 88.  
**Kingman, A. R.** (2281), 1.  
**Kinoshita, N.** (2023), 126.  
**Kinoshita, Y.** (2034), 128, 129.  
**Kiss, Gy.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1837), 11, 65; (1851), 71; (1935), 70, 105; (1942), 107.  
**Kitamura, T.** (2094), 137; (2095), 137; (2096), 137; (2097), 138; (2098), 138.  
**Kitten, J.** (1992), 123, 136.  
**Kiyono, A.** (1979), 122.  
**Klapper, L.** (1825), 58; (2226), 59.  
**Klasinc, L.** (1866), 79.  
**Klavins, M.** (1560), 1; (2279), 141.  
**Klemm, D.** (1688), 23, 97.  
**Klenze, R.** (1690), 24; (1774), 39; (2217), 24, 46.  
**Klinnert, S.** (1923), 101.  
**Kloocking, R.** (1672), 20, 25; (2148), 142, 143.

**Klose, S.** (1989), 123.  
**Klotz, D.** (2204), 44.  
**Klumpp, E.** (2158), 42.  
**Knackmuss, J.-J.** (1708), 28, 55; (1709), 28.  
**Knauf, H.** (1583), 5, 119, 139.  
**Knicker, H.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**Kobashi, A.** (1771), 38.  
**Kobayashi, A.** (1977), 121; (2021), 126.  
**Kochkanyan, R. O.** (2035), 128, 129.  
**Kochler, M.** (2275), 135.  
**Koetz, P.** (1757), 36, 48.  
**Kogut, M. B.** (2208), 45; (2218), 46.  
**Kolar, L.** (1653), 16, 31; (1654), 16, 141.  
**Koning, G.** (2061), 133.  
**Konno, A.** (1982), 122.  
**Konnov, D. V.** (1886), 88.  
**Kono, M.** (2022), 126.  
**Koopal, L. K.** (1676), 22, 101, 111; (1799), 42.  
**Korolev, Yu. M.** (1907), 12, 99, 112; (1945), 100, 112.  
**Korshin, G. V.** (1723), 32, 112; (1744), 35, 112; (1745), 35, 112; (1823), 58, 110; (1908), 97, 99, 111; (2252), 46, 113.  
**Koryuchkin, G. K.** (1971), 120.  
**Korzhenevskaya, N. G.** (1970), 120.  
**Kosaka, Y.** (2102), 138.  
**Koshcheeva, I. Ya.** (1798), 42.  
**Kotz, A.** (2189), 13, 26, 79.  
**Kovalenko, E. A.** (1639), 10, 80.  
**Kovalevskii, D. V.** (1881), 87; (1886), 88; (1887), 88.  
**Kovrik, S. I.** (1739), 34.  
**Kratz, J. V.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38.  
**Kreeft, H.** (2260), 125.  
**Kreisel, G.** (1673), 20, 48, 75, 85.  
**Krivacsy, Z.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1837), 11, 65; (1935), 70, 105; (1942), 107.  
**Krogh, T.** (1957), 118.  
**Kronberg, L.** (1600), 6.  
**Krysenko, A. V.** (2078), 121, 135; (2079), 121, 135.  
**Kryukova, V. N.** (1801), 42.  
**Krzensk, U.** (2131), 117, 146.  
**Ktitorova, I. N.** (2058), 132.  
**Kubicki, J. D.** (1909), 99, 101; (2195), 30, 44, 103.  
**Kucheriavaia, N. S.** (1639), 10, 80.  
**Kuckuk, R.** (1831), 62, 75, 110; (2205), 44, 64.  
**Kudryavtsev, A. V.** (1698), 25; (1843), 68.

**Kuehnert, M.** (1583), 5, 119, 139.  
**Kullmer, K.** (2205), 44, 64.  
**Kumke, M. U.** (1668), 17, 56, 68, 71, 109; (1706), 28, 56; (1824), 58.  
**Kupsch, H.** (1790), 40, 68, 107, 108.  
**Kuramoto, S.** (2115), 140; (2116), 140; (2117), 140; (2118), 140; (2119), 140; (2120), 140; (2121), 126, 140.  
**Kuroda, K.-I.** (1674), 21, 65, 85; (1675), 21, 27, 65, 68.  
**Kurtin, P. J.** (2135), 147.  
**Kusumoto, A.** (1830), 54, 61, 110.  
**Kyozawa, M.** (2099), 138.

**Labonne-Wall, N.** (1760), 37.  
**Lafleur, M.** (1953), 115.  
**Lam, Y.-Y.** (1587), 5, 14; (1647), 14, 74, 84.  
**Lamb, R. N.** (2166), 12, 79.  
**Lambert, J.** (1880), 63, 87, 98, 104, 109; (1943), 112.  
**Landgraf, M. D.** (1601), 7, 53, 73, 109.  
**Landis, C. R.** (1964), 119; (2020), 126.  
**Lane, A. N.** (1645), 15, 65, 74, 84; (1646), 15, 24, 65, 74, 84; (1879), 87, 98; (2236), 66, 77, 90, 100.  
**Lang, C.** (1981), 122.  
**Langford, C. H.** (1662), 84, 97; (1877), 87; (1878), 87, 98.  
**Langner, S.** (2132), 146.  
**Laramay, S. B.** (1967), 120, 122, 127; (1968), 120, 122, 127.  
**Larive, C. K.** (1580), 4, 31, 49, 77, 82, 103; (1761), 37; (1808), 50, 85; (1809), 50, 85; (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85; (1888), 88; (1927), 89, 104; (2215), 46, 90; (2235), 90, 106; (2242), 91, 106.  
**Lassen, P.** (2192), 30.  
**Latyshev, V. P.** (1801), 42.  
**Laszak, I.** (1775), 39, 57; (1776), 39, 57.  
**Le Couppanec, F.** (1602), 7, 60, 67, 71, 73, 80, 83.  
**Lead, J. R.** (1684), 23; (1810), 50, 57; (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85.  
**Lebedev, A. M.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Lebedev, A. T.** (1958), 118.  
**LeBoeuf, E. J.** (1707), 28, 49; (1869), 51, 58, 62, 76, 86, 96, 111; (1896), 89; (2219), 49; (2234), 52, 59, 64, 77, 90, 111.  
**Leckie, J. O.** (1682), 23, 32.  
**Ledvina, R.** (1653), 16, 31; (1654), 16, 141.  
**Lee, G. S. H.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138; (2172), 13, 47, 66, 89.  
**Lee, H. K.** (2196), 30, 66, 72.  
**Lee, Y.** (1951), 114.  
**Lehtonen, T.** (2180), 18, 48, 66, 100.  
**Lei, X.** (1975), 121.

**Leinweber, P.** (1838), 65, 78, 95; (1914), 2, 99, 102.  
**Leis, A.** (2166), 12, 79.  
**Lemieux, G.** (2103), 138.  
**Lenhart, J. J.** (2209), 45.  
**Lenke, H.** (1708), 28, 85; (1709), 28.  
**Lepane, V.** (1655), 16.  
**Lerch, H. E.** (1955), 118.  
**Lettinga, G.** (2164), 2.  
**Li, C.-W.** (1823), 58, 110; (1908), 97, 99, 111.  
**Li, G.** (1993), 123, 136; (1994), 123; (2255), 119.  
**Li, G.-C.** (1571), 3.  
**Li, H.** (1651), 10, 15, 65.  
**Li, J.** (1603), 7; (2256), 20, 120, 127, 128.  
**Li, L.** (1995), 124; (2210), 13, 45.  
**Li, N.** (2196), 30, 66, 72.  
**Li, R.** (1997), 124, 131.  
**Li, S.** (1981), 122.  
**Li, T.** (1656), 16, 122.  
**Li, W.** (1604), 7.  
**Li, W. J.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34.  
**Li, X.-H.** (2211), 45.  
**Li, Y.** (1817), 54; (1981), 122; (2029), 128.  
**Liang, E. J.** (1899), 96.  
**Liang, H.-J.** (1669), 20, 114.  
**Liang, Z.** (2041), 129, 130.  
**Lichtfouse, E.** (1818), 54; (1910), 99, 102.  
**Licznar, M.** (1582), 5, 52, 72.  
**Licznar, S. E.** (1582), 5, 52, 72.  
**Liebezeit, G.** (1585), 5, 109.  
**Lin, J.-G.** (1956), 118.  
**Lin, N.** (1691), 24.  
**Lipman, J.** (2113), 139.  
**Lippincott, R. L.** (2223), 59.  
**Lipski, M.** (1860), 78.  
**Lishtvan, I. I.** (2167), 12.  
**Liu, A.** (1686), 23; (1762), 37.  
**Liu, C.** (1685), 23; (2124), 43, 143.  
**Liu, F.** (1996), 124.  
**Liu, G.** (1857), 12, 76.  
**Liu, Q.** (2111), 139.  
**Liu, R.** (1513), 20.  
**Liu, W.** (2255), 119.  
**Liu, X.** (1763), 37.

**Liu, Y.** (1981), 122.  
**Liu, Z.** (1997), 124, 131; (2021), 125; (2263), 125; (2264), 125; (2268), 126.  
**Livens, F. R.** (1731), 33, 103.  
**Lobbes, J. M.** (1852), 71.  
**Lobo, M. A.** (1607), 7, 48, 73.  
**Locke, M. A.** (1885), 88.  
**Loffredo, E.** (2253), 115.  
**Lohmannsroben, H.-G.** (1822), 58.  
**Lopez, C.** (1760), 37.  
**Lopez-Fernandez, M. F.** (2147), 147.  
**Loprieno, N.** (2152), 12, 118.  
**Lorenc, M.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Lu, F.-J.** (1669), 20, 114; (1947), 114; (1948), 114; (1949), 114; (1951), 114; (2129), 145; (2130), 145.  
**Lu, H.** (1965), 120.  
**Lu, J.** (1963), 119.  
**Lu, X.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138; (1962), 119; (2114), 122.  
**Lu, X. Q.** (1605), 7, 53, 64, 83.  
**Lubal, P.** (1751), 36, 95.  
**Lubalova, M.** (1751), 36, 95.  
**Lucchese, M.** (1568), 3, 52, 72, 82.  
**Lunin, V. V.** (1945), 100, 112.  
**Luo, A.** (1998), 124.  
**Luo, D.** (1993), 123, 136.  
**Luo, F.** (2028), 127.  
**Luu, M. D.** (1786), 40.  
**Lyubchenko, V. I.** (2035), 128, 129.

**Ma, H.** (1764), 37.  
**Ma, J.** (2255), 119.  
**Ma, Y.-S.** (1956), 118; (2174), 18, 63.  
**Macalady, D. L.** (1827), 26, 61, 86; (2212), 45.  
**Macasek, F.** (1765), 37; (1766), 37; (1845), 43, 69.  
**MacCarthy, P.** (2209), 45.  
**Macho, V.** (2036), 128.  
**Machovig, V.** (1615), 8, 47, 53.  
**Maciel, G. E.** (1884), 87; (2237), 90.  
**Madejon, E.** (1632), 9, 67.  
**Maes, A.** (1767), 38; (2204), 44.  
**Magen, H.** (2054), 132.  
**Magnus, P.** (1957), 118.  
**Mahieu, N.** (1832), 11, 17, 47, 62, 86; (2238), 82, 90; (2239), 91, 92.  
**Maie, N.** (1606), 7, 14.

**Majda, J.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Makarova, N. L.** (2068), 134.  
**Makharadze, G.** (1657), 10, 16, 74.  
**Maldonado, J. M.** (2050), 131.  
**Manas, A. R.** (1629), 9, 47, 53, 109.  
**Mandal, R.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Mangrich, A. S.** (1607), 7, 48, 73; (1658), 16, 61, 67, 137; (1770), 38, 51, 95.  
**Manikowski, H.** (1755), 27, 51.  
**Manning, T. J.** (1928), 78, 104.  
**Manoharan, V.** (2262), 125.  
**Mansel, A.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38.  
**Mao, J.-D.** (1587), 5, 14; (1647), 14, 74, 84; (1882), 87, 98; (1883), 87, 98; (1889), 88; (1890), 88; (1894), 89, 98; (1895), 89; (2168), 13, 89; (2240), 91.  
**Mao, X. A.** (1833), 62, 86.  
**Marbot, R.** (1608), 7, 14, 46, 64; (1609), 7, 14, 46, 64.  
**Marhaba, T. F.** (2223), 59.  
**Markich, S. J.** (1769), 38.  
**Marsh, H.** (1791), 40.  
**Marsi, M.** (1740), 34, 61, 95.  
**Martin, J. R.** (1733), 33.  
**Martin Blesa, G.** (1999), 124; (2100), 138.  
**Martin Neto, L.** (1855), 12, 76, 95.  
**Martinez, G. A.** (1689), 24, 97; (1911), 99; (1931), 105.  
**Martinez-Lopez, F.** (2088), 136.  
**Martinovic, S.** (1866), 79.  
**Martyniuk, H.** (2113), 139.  
**Marx, G.** (1752), 36, 78.  
**Marzadori, C.** (2181), 18, 77, 115.  
**Maurice, P. A.** (1849), 69.  
**Marx, G.** (1752), 36.  
**Maryganova, V.** (1610), 7, 56.  
**Marzadori, C.** (2181), 18.  
**Mas, F.** (1725), 32, 95; (1795), 41, 95.  
**Masar, M.** (1696), 25.  
**Masciandaro, G.** (1641), 10, 14, 27.  
**Masini, J. C.** (1722), 32, 95.  
**Masset, S.** (2241), 26, 91, 113.  
**Matel, L.** (1766), 37.  
**Mathers, N. J.** (1833), 62, 86.  
**Matsushige, K.** (1650), 15, 114; (2062), 133.  
**Maurice, P. A.** (1687), 23; (1732), 33, 68, 80; (1849), 69, 81; (1867), 81; (1929), 104.  
**May, P. M.** (1930), 102, 104.  
**Maza, J. P.** (1711), 28, 85.

**McCulloch, J. K.** (1799), 42.  
**McGilligan, F. J.** (1726), 33.  
**McKnight, D. M.** (1701), 27; (1825), 8; (2226), 59.  
**Meallier, P.** (2249), 92.  
**Medlen, C. E.** (2126), 115, 116, 117, 141, 144, 145; (2127), 116, 117, 141, 144, 145; (2151), 12.  
**Mekkaoui, M.** (2249), 92.  
**Mendonca, E. S.** (1855), 12, 76, 95.  
**Merce, A. L. R.** (1770), 38, 51, 95.  
**Mertig, M.** (1688), 23, 97; (1921), 100.  
**Meszaros, E.** (1837), 11, 65; (1942), 107.  
**Meszaros, T.** (1837), 11, 65.  
**Metzner, H. J.** (2132), 146.  
**Meyer-Lise, W.** (1689), 24, 97; (1911), 99; (1931), 105.  
**Miele, S.** (2000), 124.  
**Mienie, L. J.** (2151), 12, 117.  
**Mikeska, S.** (2170), 13.  
**Mirzayanov, D. M.** (2001), 124.  
**Mikita, M. A.** (2247), 91, 97.  
**Milanovskii, E. Yu.** (2228), 64.  
**Milcent, M.-C.** (2206), 45.  
**Millero, F. J.** (1763), 37.  
**Milton, D.** (1928), 78, 104.  
**Minai, Y.** (1771), 38.  
**Minami, K.** (2010), 125.  
**Misra, V.** (1713), 29, 32, 51; (1785), 40, 75; (2216), 46.  
**Mitsugashira, T.** (1792), 41, 112.  
**Mittelmeijer-Hazeleger, M. C.** (1905), 98.  
**Miyamatsu, H.** (2112), 139, 143.  
**Mizuguchi, Y.** (2046), 130.  
**Mizuno, K.** (2023), 136.  
**Mocek, A.** (1577), 4, 60, 109; (2175), 18, 76, 111.  
**Moffat, D.** (1726), 33.  
**Moffett, R. H.** (2272), 129.  
**Mogensen, B. B.** (2192), 30.  
**Moll, H.** (1944), 43, 112.  
**Molnar, A.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1837), 11, 65; (1942), 107.  
**Monsallier, J.-M.** (1760), 37; (1834), 62, 75, 86, 108.  
**Montavon, G.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38.  
**Monteil-Rivera, F.** (2241), 26, 91, 113.  
**Morgenstern, M.** (1774), 39.  
**Mori, A.** (1693), 25; (1694), 25, 68, 80.  
**Morimoto, K.** (1674), 21, 65, 85; (1675), 21, 27, 65, 68.

**Morin, D.** (1602), 7, 60, 67, 71, 73, 80, 83.  
**Morita, E.** (1978), 121, 139; (2018), 140.  
**Morris, K. F.** (1808), 50, 85; (1809), 50, 85.  
**Morse, I. S.** (2086), 136.  
**Moshkavina, N. A.** (1958), 118.  
**Mosley, R.** (2284), 141.  
**Mota, A. M.** (1787), 40.  
**Motohisa, S.** (2140), 143, 146.  
**Mou, S.-s.** (2082), 135.  
**Moulin, C.** (1775), 39, 57; (1776), 39, 57; (2204), 44.  
**Moulin, V.** (1553), 1; (1775), 39, 57; (1776), 39, 57; (1789), 40; (2204), 44.  
**Moussy, F.** (2278), 123, 142.  
**Mu, Z.** (2064), 133.  
**Mueller, H. G.** (2132), 146.  
**Mulder, J.** (1835), 62.  
**Mulligan, M.** (1777), 39.  
**Mulligan, M. D.** (1735), 34; (1736), 34.  
**Munch, J. C.** (1671), 20.  
**Munoz, A. S.** (1611), 7; (2002), 124.  
**Murakami, M.** (1983), 17, 123.  
**Murdoch, G. V.** (2101), 138.  
**Murimboh, J.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Murko, G. K.** (1971), 120.  
**Murray, K.** (1930), 102, 104.  
**Muruganandam, A. V.** (1588), 5.  
**Murzagulova, D. R.** (1705), 28.  
**Musco, A.** (1612), 8, 131; (2067), 133; (2071), 134.  
**Myerniy, S.** (1758), 36.  
**Myneni, S. C. B.** (1689), 24, 97; (1911), 99; (1931), 105.

**Nadkarni, N. M.** (1588), 5.  
**Nagahora, S.** (1613), 8.  
**Nagao, S.** (1778), 39; (2224), 59.  
**Nagasaki, M.** (2019), 140; (2065), 133.  
**Nagasaki, S.** (2160), 42, 96.  
**Nagase, H.** (2153), 115.  
**Nagata, M.** (2094), 137; (2095), 137; (2096), 137.  
**Nahorniak, M. L.** (1779), 39, 57.  
**Nakaguchi, Y.** (1778), 39.  
**Nakano, T.** (2102), 138.  
**Nakazawa, S.** (2003), 124.  
**Nakken-Brameijer, N.** (1835), 62.  
**Namjesnik-Dejanovic, K.** (1687), 23; (1929), 104.



**Nannipieri, P.** (1703), 28, 71.  
**Nanny, M. A.** (1711), 28, 85.  
**Naranja, Jr., R. J.** (2133), 146.  
**Nardi, S.** (1612), 8, 131; (1614), 8, 83; (2066), 133; (2067), 133; (2071), 134; (2182), 13, 18, 89.  
**Narres, H. D.** (2158), 42.  
**Naumova, G. V.** (2068), 134.  
**Nefedov, V. I.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Nelson, D. J.** (2213), 45, 59.  
**Nemcsok, J.** (1954), 115.  
**Nessensohn, R.** (1583), 5, 119, 139.  
**Neuiveiler, F.** (2169), 13, 59.  
**Nichols, W. L.** (2135), 147.  
**Nielsen, T.** (2162), 2.  
**Nierop, K.** (1635), 10, 14, 53, 65, 83, 109; (1665), 17.  
**Niessner, R.** (1741), 35, 55, 57; (1819), 55.  
**Nifant'eva, T. I.** (1780), 39, 108; (2183), 18.  
**Nishizaki, Y.** (1595), 6, 119, 142; (1637), 10.  
**Nitsche, H.** (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Noda, Y.** (1830), 54, 61, 110.  
**Nogales, R.** (1641), 10, 14, 27.  
**Novak, F.** (1615), 8, 47, 53.  
**Novotny, E. H.** (1658), 16, 61, 67, 137.  
**Nowack, B.** (2273), 129.

**Oades, J. M.** (1892), 88; (2244), 91.  
**Obatolu, C. R.** (2069), 134.  
**Oberthur, R.** (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.  
**Ocal, A.** (2070), 134.  
**Odegard, K. E.** (2214), 46.  
**Odham, G.** (1851), 71.  
**O'Driscoll, N. J.** (1781), 39, 70.  
**Oeste, F. D.** (1446), 127.  
**Ogawa, H.** (1778), 39.  
**Ohara, S.** (1969), 120.  
**Ohashi, H.** (1792), 41, 112.  
**Ohkawara, M.** (2023), 126.  
**Okabe, H.** (2265), 126, 135.  
**Okada, S.** (2092), 137; (2093), 137.  
**Okamoto, H.** (2112), 139, 143.  
**Okano, K.** (1636), 10, 67, 80.  
**Olk, D. C.** (1616), 8, 22, 47, 51, 53, 56, 60, 73, 83; (2238), 82, 90; (2239), 91, 92.  
**O'Loughlin, E. J.** (1712), 29; (2230), 70.

**Onodera, T.** (2049), 131.  
**Opeida, L. I.** (1970), 120.  
**Orem, W. H.** (1955), 118.  
**Orlov, D. S.** (1559), 1.  
**Osawa, J.** (2046), 130.  
**Ose, Y.** (2153), 115.  
**Ostatek-Boczynski, Z.** (1593), 6, 14, 52, 67, 83.  
**Osterberg, R.** (1782), 40.  
**Otsuka, H.** (1830), 54, 61, 110.  
**Otsuka, K.** (2091), 137.  
**Otto, W. H.** (2215), 46, 90; (2242), 91, 106.  
**Ouatmane, A.** (1783), 40; (2171), 13, 49.  
**Ovchinnikova, T. F.** (2068), 134.  
**Owczarzak, W.** (1577), 4, 60, 109; (2175), 18, 76, 111.

**Paaso, N.** (1865), 12, 17, 79, 96.  
**Pacheco, M. L.** (2190), 26.  
**Paciolla, M. D.** (1784), 40, 51, 72.  
**Padem, H.** (2070), 134.  
**Pan, J.** (2084), 135.  
**Pan, Q.** (2004), 124.  
**Pandey, A. K.** (1713), 29, 32, 51; (1785), 40, 75; (2216), 46.  
**Pandey, S. D.** (1713), 29, 32, 51; (1785), 40, 75; (2216), 46.  
**Panne, U.** (1741), 35, 55, 57; (1819), 55.  
**Panuccio, M. R.** (2071), 134.  
**Paoletti, S.** (1680), 22, 94.  
**Papadimitrakopoulos, F.** (2278), 123, 142.  
**Papadopoulos, K.** (1686), 23.  
**Pardos, M.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.  
**Parent, L. E.** (1633), 9.  
**Parent, V.** (1633), 9.  
**Parkinson, G. M.** (2107), 139.  
**Parry, J. D.** (1816), 54.  
**Pasa-Tolic, L.** (1866), 79.  
**Patti, A. F.** (2172), 13, 47, 66, 89.  
**Paulenova, A.** (1714), 29.  
**Pearce, J.** (1747), 11, 35; (2155), 41.  
**Pecher, W.** (1584), 5, 137; (1974), 121.  
**Pecur, S.** (1866), 79.  
**Peng, A.** (1952), 114.  
**Peng, S.** (2258), 125.  
**Percot, A.** (1953), 115.  
**Perera, M. C. S.** (1833), 62, 86.

**Permin, A.** (1881), 87; (1886), 88; (1887), 88.  
**Perminova, I. V.** (1698), 25; (1715), 11, 29, 80, 85, 110; (1720), 29; (1734), 34, 103; (1748), 34, 104; (1843), 68; (1844), 68; (1881), 87; (1886), 88; (1887), 88; (2043), 130.  
**Peron, J. J.** (1602), 7, 60, 67, 71, 73, 80, 83.  
**Persson, L.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1851), 71.  
**Petronio, B. M.** (1568), 3, 52, 72, 82; (1569), 3, 27, 52, 72, 79, 82.  
**Petrosyan, V. S.** (1698), 25; (1715), 11, 29, 80, 85, 110; (1720), 29; (1843), 68; (1886), 88; (1887), 88; (1958), 118.  
**Peuravuori, J.** (1659), 16, 84; (1865), 12, 17, 79, 96; (1873), 63, 111; (1897), 99; (1913), 99, 102; (2163), 2; (2180), 18, 48, 66, 100.  
**Pham, V. T.** (1786), 40.  
**Piana, M. J.** (1721), 29, 32, 56, 110.  
**Piccolo, A.** (1800), 42; (1912), 70, 81, 89, 99; (2188), 21, 70, 77; (2231), 70.  
**Pieri, J.** (2204), 44; (2206), 45.  
**Pietroletti, M.** (1569), 3, 27, 52, 72, 79, 82.  
**Pifferi, P. G.** (2074), 134.  
**Pignatello, J. J.** (1719), 29; (2199), 31.  
**Pihlaja, K.** (1865), 12, 17, 79, 96; (1873), 63, 111; (1897), 9; (1913), 99, 102; (2163), 2; (2180), 18, 48, 66, 100.  
**Pinheiro, J. P.** (1787), 40.  
**Pinton, R.** (1788), 40, 137; (2072), 134; (2073), 134.  
**Pisarek, I.** (1617), 8, 53, 73, 131.  
**Pizzeghello, D.** (1614), 8, 83; (2066), 133; (2067), 133; (2182), 13, 18, 89.  
**Plancque, G.** (1775), 39, 57; (1776), 39, 57.  
**Plaschke, M.** (1690), 24; (2217), 24, 46.  
**Pleskachevski, G.** (2122), 141.  
**Poerschmann, J.** (2197), 30.  
**Poggi, V.** (2074), 134.  
**Poggi-Varaldo, H. M.** (1618), 8.  
**Pokoma, L.** (1697), 25, 78.  
**Pokorna, L.** (2170), 13; (2189), 13, 26, 79; (2190), 26.  
**Poletti, A.** (1644), 15.  
**Poletti, L.** (1644), 15.  
**Polo, A.** (1570), 3, 22, 94.  
**Pomes, M. L.** (1955), 118.  
**Pompe, S.** (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Pompe, W.** (1688), 23, 97.  
**Ponzanelli, I.** (2152), 12, 118.  
**Porasso, R. D.** (1680), 22, 94.  
**Porter, J. E.** (1856), 47, 76.  
**Powell, D. H.** (1903), 97; (1960), 118.  
**Powlson, D. S.** (1832), 11, 17, 47, 62, 86.

**Prado, A. G. S.** (1619), 8; (1681), 23.  
**Prasad, B.** (2184), 19, 89.  
**Preusze, G.** (1853), 71.  
**Price-Everett, M.** (2198), 30, 59.  
**Prietzl, J.** (1937), 106.  
**Proietti, G.** (1644), 15.  
**Prokhorov, S. G.** (1739), 34.  
**Prosen, H.** (1716), 29, 54, 56, 71.  
**Provenzano, M. R.** (1806), 11, 49, 75; (2171), 13, 49.  
**Putsykin, J. G.** (2040), 129, 130; (2122), 141.

**Qi, Y.** (1965), 120.  
**Qin, S.** (2075), 125, 134.  
**Qiu, G.** (1857), 12, 76.  
**Quemerais, B.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.

**Rabideau, A. J.** (1746), 35, 103.  
**Rabung, T.** (1749), 35.  
**Radwan, A.** (1660), 11, 16.  
**Raiko, V. M.** (2167), 12.  
**Rajec, P.** (1714), 29; (1845), 43, 69.  
**Randall, E. W.** (1832), 11, 17, 47, 62, 86; (2238), 82, 90; (2239), 91, 92.  
**Ranville, J. F.** (1827), 26, 61, 86; (2212), 45.  
**Rarnaweera, H.** (1589), 5.  
**Rascio, N.** (1614), 8, 83; (2182), 13, 18, 89.  
**Rasool, E.** (1726), 33.  
**Reddy, M. M.** (2030), 128.  
**Regan, L.** (1730), 33, 103.  
**Reich, T.** (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Reichert, B.** (2139), 145.  
**Reiller, P.** (1776), 39, 57; (1789), 40.  
**Reimer, A.** (2169), 13, 59.  
**Reintam, L.** (1620), 8; (2221), 55.  
**Remaury, M.** (1621), 8.  
**Rempe, E. Kh.** (2052), 132, 136.  
**Ren, X.** (2108), 122.  
**Rendina, E.** (2203), 44.  
**Reniero, F.** (1614), 8, 83; (2067), 133; (2182), 13, 18, 89.  
**Reuter, S.** (1671), 20.  
**Revel, J. C.** (1756), 36; (1757), 36, 48; (1783), 40; (2179), 18, 44.  
**Rey, F.** (1757), 36, 48.  
**Reznikova, O. I.** (1640), 10, 67, 80, 93; (1847), 11, 62, 69, 93; (1874), 63, 69, 93, 108; (1875), 63, 69, 93.

**Rhee, D. S.** (1839), 66, 86, 92, 108, 110.  
**Ribeiro, R.** (2037), 128.  
**Ricca, G.** (2243), 77, 91.  
**Rice, J. A.** (1695), 25, 103; (1699), 26; (1700), 26; (1861), 78; (1862), 78; (1863), 78; (1934), 105; (2232), 79; (2250), 100.  
**Richard, C.** (1901), 96.  
**Riede, U. N.** (1622), 8; (1663), 11, 16.  
**Riedl, B.** (2103), 138.  
**Robertson, A. P.** (1682), 23, 32.  
**Rocha, J. C.** (1623), 8, 31, 60, 73, 83, 108; (1661), 16, 31, 61, 84, 108; (2185), 19; (2229), 64; (2270), 126.  
**Rode, V. V.** (1945), 100, 112.  
**Rodrigues, J. P. C.** (1683), 23, 95.  
**Roehheld, V.** (1788), 40, 137.  
**Rolle, G.** (2213), 45, 59.  
**Romer, J.** (1690), 24; (2217), 24, 46.  
**Romero, L. E.** (1624), 9; (1634), 10, 24, 27, 47, 53, 74.  
**Root-Bernstein, M.** (2285), 139.  
**Root-Bernstein, R.** (2285), 139.  
**Rosa, H.** (1661), 16, 31, 61, 84, 108; (2185), 19; (2229), 64; (2270), 126.  
**Rose, H. R.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138.  
**Rosenberg, E.** (1864), 79.  
**Rosenberg, S. P.** (2106), 139.  
**Rossler, D.** (1790), 40, 68, 107, 108.  
**Rothe, J.** (2253), 136; (2280), 113.  
**Rozan, T. F.** (1791), 40.  
**Rui, H. F.** (1952), 114.  
**Rutsch, M.** (2169), 13, 59.  
**Rybachenko, V. I.** (1970), 120.

**Saclay, C. E.** (1553), 1.  
**Saffigna, P. G.** (1833), 62, 86.  
**Saikh, H.** (1625), 9, 22, 31, 73, 94; (1626), 9.  
**Saiki, K.** (1588), 5.  
**Saito, H.** (2049), 131.  
**Sakurai, H.** (1966), 120.  
**Saladin, R.** (2273), 129.  
**Salam, M. S. A.** (1727), 33; (1768), 38.  
**Salmon, M. J. O.** (1770), 38, 51, 95.  
**Salz, H.** (2141), 142.  
**Salzer, R.** (1853), 71.  
**Samadfam, M. J.** (1792), 41, 112.  
**Sanchez-Cortes, S.** (1670), 20.

**Sanjay, H. G.** (2038), 128, 129; (2039), 129, 130; (2271), 129.  
**Sannino, F.** (1800), 42.  
**Sano, M.** (1982), 122; (2112), 139, 143.  
**Santi, S.** (2072), 134.  
**Santos, E. B. H.** (1683), 23, 95.  
**Sargentini, Jr., E.** (1661), 16, 31, 61, 84, 108.  
**Sarvari, Z.** (1599), 6, 24, 67.  
**Sato, S.** (1792), 41, 112.  
**Sato, T.** (2153), 115.  
**Schaffer, A.** (1648), 15.  
**Schaffer, C. E. R.** (1855), 12, 76, 95.  
**Scharrer, I.** (2134), 146.  
**Schaumann, G. E.** (1807), 49.  
**Scheunert, I.** (1671), 20.  
**Schiene, R.** (1986), 123.  
**Schlautman, M. A.** (2194), 27, 34.  
**Schmeide, K.** (1793), 26, 41, 75, 112; (2204), 44.  
**Schmidt-Rohr, K.** (1882), 87, 98; (1883), 87, 98; (1889), 88; (1890), 88; (1894), 89, 98; (1895), 89; (2168), 13, 89; (2240), 91.  
**Schmitt-Kopplin, P.** (1627), 9, 24; (1672), 20, 25; (1698), 25; (1881), 87.  
**Schneichel, H.-W.** (1989), 123.  
**Schneider, R. P.** (2166), 12, 79.  
**Schnitzer, M.** (1556), 1.  
**Schoen, U.** (1627), 9, 24; (1672), 20, 25.  
**Schoenfeld, U.** (2025), 127.  
**Schulten, H.-R.** (1838), 65, 78, 95; (1898), 66, 79, 96; (1914), 2, 99, 102.  
**Schulz, M.** (1673), 20, 48, 75, 85.  
**Schwanninger, M.** (1859), 76.  
**Schwertner, He.** (2276), 130, 136.  
**Schwertner, Ho.** (2276), 130, 136.  
**Seibane, L.** (1756), 36.  
**Seibert, A.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38.  
**Seidel, B. S.** (1819), 55.  
**Sein, Jr., L. T.** (1915), 99, 102.  
**Seki, H.** (1794), 41.  
**Sekiguchi, H.** (1976), 121.  
**Selvaggi, R.** (1644), 15.  
**Senesi, N.** (1616), 8, 22, 47, 51, 53, 56, 60, 73, 83; (1806), 11, 49, 75; (1916), 99, 102; (2171), 13, 49; (2253), 115.  
**Senkyr, J.** (1751), 36, 95.  
**Senn, T. L.** (2281), 1.  
**Sequi, P.** (2005), 124; (2076), 134.  
**Serdyuk, I. N.** (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.

**Sereno, R.** (1634), 10, 24, 27, 47, 53, 74.  
**Serra, R.** (1725), 32, 95; (1795), 41, 95.  
**Serzane, J.** (1560), 1; (2279), 141.  
**Seubert, B.** (1622), 8; (1663), 11, 16.  
**Severini, F.** (2243), 77, 91.  
**Sezen, Y.** (2051), 131.  
**Shaban, I. S.** (1766), 37; (1845), 43, 69.  
**Shakirov, M. M.** (2248), 92.  
**Shand, C. A.** (1891), 88.  
**Shane, E. C.** (2198), 30, 59.  
**Shapovalov, A. A.** (2040), 129, 130; (2122), 141.  
**Shen, J.** (1988), 123.  
**Sheng, L.** (2255), 119.  
**Shevchenko, N. V.** (1598), 6.  
**Shevchenkoa, S. M.** (1917), 100, 102.  
**Shin, H.-S.** (1796), 41, 78; (1834), 62, 75, 86, 108.  
**Shindo, H.** (1628), 9, 47, 74, 83, 111.  
**Shiomachi, T.** (2003), 124.  
**Shkinev, V. M.** (1780), 39, 108; (1820), 55; (2183), 18.  
**Shulgin, A. I.** (2040), 129, 130; (2122), 141.  
**Shuzo, K.** (2140), 143, 146.  
**Sidamonidze, G.** (1657), 10, 16, 74.  
**Sidari, M.** (2053), 132.  
**Sidorova, L. P.** (2173), 17.  
**Sieglen, U.** (1709), 28.  
**Sigg, L.** (1802), 43.  
**Silva, C. A.** (2186), 19, 70.  
**Simeone, R.** (2253), 115.  
**Simpson, A. J.** (1872), 63, 81; (1885), 88.  
**Singer, P. C.** (1959), 118.  
**Singh, K. N.** (1664), 11, 16, 20, 48, 94, 111; (2184), 19, 89.  
**Sipos, G.** (2107), 139.  
**Siripinyanond, A.** (2201), 44, 56.  
**Siroky, D.** (1751), 36, 95.  
**Siva, K. B.** (1629), 9, 47, 53, 109.  
**Skakovskii, E. D.** (2245), 91.  
**Skliar, T. V.** (2078), 121, 135; (2079), 121.  
**Skobeleva, O. V.** (2058), 132.  
**Skold, M.** (2212), 45.  
**Skrivanek, Th.** (1822), 58.  
**Skronnal, A.** (1957), 118.  
**Slawinski, J.** (1755), 27, 51; (1860), 78.  
**Smernick, R. J.** (1892), 88; (2244), 91.

**Smith, M. E.** (1893), 88.  
**Smychnik, T. P.** (1739), 34; (2245), 91.  
**Soares, A. M. V. M.** (2037), 128.  
**Sobiech, K. A.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Sonbol, H. A.** (2246), 91, 100.  
**Song, F.** (2266), 126.  
**Soriano-Sierra, E. J.** (2225), 55, 59.  
**Sorokin, V. M.** (1907), 12, 99, 112.  
**Souza, S. M.** (1681), 23.  
**Spaccini, R.** (2188), 21, 77.  
**Spir, I. H. Z.** (1770), 38, 51, 95.  
**Spiteller, M.** (1648), 15.  
**Spivakov, B. Ya.** (1780), 39, 108; (1810), 55.  
**Srivastava, K. C.** (2038), 128, 129; (2039), 129, 130.  
**Srzic, D.** (1866), 79.  
**Starchev, K.** (1810), 50, 57.  
**Steigner, R.** (1989), 123.  
**Steinbach, K.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**Steinberg, C. E. W.** (2043), 130.  
**Steelink, C.** (1554), 1.  
**Stevanovic-Janeszc, T.** (2103), 138.  
**Stotzky, G.** (1975), 143.  
**Strehl, C.** (1937), 106.  
**Strigutskii, V. P.** (1598), 6; (1739), 34; (2068), 134.  
**Stutzel, H.** (2275), 135.  
**Su, S.** (2256), 20, 120, 127, 128.  
**Subbalakshmi, Y.** (2172), 13, 47, 66, 89.  
**Suen, J.-L.** (1949), 114; (2129), 145.  
**Sugiyama, K.** (2046), 130.  
**Sun, G.** (2267), 126.  
**Suss, R.** (1790), 40, 68, 107, 108.  
**Suzuki, A.** (1794), 41; (2160), 42, 96.  
**Suzuki, K.** (2032), 128; (2102), 138.  
**Suzuki, T.** (1830), 54, 61, 110.  
**Suzuki, Y.** (1778), 39; (1792), 41, 112.  
**Svorov, V. A.** (1971), 120.  
**Swart, H.** (2146), 143.  
**Swift, R. S.** (1918), 2, 100.  
**Sypula, A.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Szajdak, L.** (1610), 7, 56.  
**Szegletes, T.** (1954), 115.  
**Szegletes, Zs.** (1954), 115.  
**Szekeres, M.** (1933), 105; (2158), 42.



**Taha, A. A.** (2246), 91, 100.  
**Takacs, M.** (1821), 54, 57, 95.  
**Takagi, N.** (2257), 120.  
**Takahashi, C.** (2125), 144.  
**Takahashi, F.** (1991), 123.  
**Takahashi, T.** (2115), 140.  
**Takahashi, Y.** (1771), 38.  
**Takai, T.** (1976), 121; (1977), 121.  
**Taki, K.** (1606), 7, 14.  
**Takiguchi, Y.** (1637), 10.  
**Tanaka, S.** (2160), 42, 96.  
**Tanaka, T.** (1778), 39.  
**Tanck, C. B.** (1607), 7, 48, 73.  
**Tang, J.** (2006), 124.  
**Tao, T.** (1868), 64, 86.  
**Tao, Z.-Y.** (1630), 9, 83; (1737), 34; (1738), 34; (2211), 45.  
**Tarchitzky, J.** (1631), 9, 60.  
**Tarr, M. A.** (2227), 64, 92.  
**Tartai, D.** (1836), 11, 65.  
**Tatsii, Yu. G.** (1798), 42.  
**Tatsumi, K.** (1674), 21, 65, 85; (1675), 21, 27, 65, 68.  
**Taylor, C.** (1747), 11, 35; (2155), 41.  
**Tefferi, A.** (2135), 147.  
**Teng, X.** (1803), 43, 57.  
**Teren'tev, A. A.** (1739), 34.  
**Teterin, A. Yu.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Teterin, Yu. A.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
**Theisen, M.** (1741), 35, 55, 57.  
**Thomsen, M.** (2192), 30.  
**Thorn, K. A.** (1827), 26, 61, 86; (2247), 91, 97.  
**Thornton, R.** (2260), 125.  
**Thunberg, J. O.** (1724), 32.  
**Thurman, E. M.** (1955), 118.  
**Tian, Y.** (2045), 130.  
**Tikhova, V. D.** (2248), 92.  
**Tiller, C. L.** (1704), 28.  
**Timchenko, A. A.** (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111.  
**Titov, E. V.** (1970), 120.  
**Toledo, E. B. S.** (1607), 7, 48, 73.  
**Tomati, U.** (1632), 9, 67.  
**Tombacz, E.** (1932), 105; (1933), 105; (1934), 105; (2158), 42; (2250), 100.  
**Tominaga, T.** (1771), 38.  
**Toscano, I. A. S.** (1623), 8, 31, 60, 73, 83, 108; (1661), 16, 31, 61, 84, 108.

**Town, R. M.** (1743), 35, 93; (2159), 42, 93.  
**Traina, S. J.** (1712), 29.  
**Trainotti, L.** (2066), 133.  
**Trautmann, N.** (1772), 38; (1773), 38; (2204), 44.  
**Tremblay, L.** (1858), 76.  
**Trevisan, H. C.** (2270), 126.  
**Trombini, C.** (1836), 11, 65.  
**Trubetskaia, O. E.** (1640), 10, 67, 80, 93; (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111; (1847), 11, 62, 69, 93; (1874), 63, 69, 93, 108; (1875), 63, 69, 93.  
**Trubetskoi, O. A.** (1640), 10, 67, 80, 93; (1846), 69, 81, 97, 111; (1847), 11, 62, 69, 93; (1874), 63, 69, 93, 108; (1875), 63, 69, 93.  
**Tsai, C.-L.** (1669), 20, 114.  
**Tsubuko, K.** (2023), 126.  
**Tsubushi, K.** (2115), 140; (2116), 140; (2117), 140; (2118), 140; (2119), 140; (2120), 140; (2121), 126, 140.  
**Tsukamoto, M.** (1830), 54, 61, 110.  
**Tsushima, S.** (2160), 42, 96.  
**Tsutsumi, T.** (1991), 123.  
**Tsyganok, N. S.** (2077), 134.  
**Turan, M.** (2051), 131; (2056), 132; (2060), 133.  
**Turcotte, P.** (1870), 62, 69, 117.  
**Turovskii, A. A.** (1970), 120.  
**Tyutyunnik, O. A.** (1798), 42.  
  
**Uchida, H.** (2047), 131; (2274), 131.  
**Uchitomi, K.** (1649), 15.  
**Udarbe, R. G.** (1967), 120, 122, 127; (1968), 120, 122, 127.  
**Uebayashi, S.** (2092), 137.  
**Uehara, T.** (1969), 120.  
**Uematsu, H.** (2115), 140; (2116), 140; (2117), 140; (2118), 140; (2119), 140; (2120), 140; (2121), 126, 140.  
**Ugolini, F. C.** (1563), 3, 13, 72, 82.  
**Uhle, M. E.** (1701), 27.  
**Umemura, K.** (2023), 126; (2115), 140; (2116), 140; (2117), 140; (2118), 140; (2119), 140; (2120), 140; (2121), 126, 140.  
**Urena-Amate, M. D.** (2087), 136.  
**Utada, I.** (2257), 120.  
**Utkin, I. O.** (1946), 43, 113; (2156), 41, 113; (2157), 41, 113.  
  
**Vaillancourt, N.** (1633), 9.  
**Van Benschoten, J. E.** (1746), 35, 103.  
**Van Cluysen, J.** (1767), 38.  
**Van De Venter, H. A.** (2061), 133; (2080), 135.

**van den Hoop, M. A. G. T.** (1680), 22, 94.  
**Van Der Zee, F. P.** (2164), 2.  
**Van Ginneken, L.** (1797), 42.  
**Vn Heemst, J. D. H.** (2222), 55, 66, 90, 96.  
**Van Iseghem, P.** (1775), 39, 57.  
**van Leeuwen, H. P.** (1787), 40.  
**Van Loon, L. R.** (1750), 36; (1753), 36; (1754), 36.  
**van Riemsdijk, W. H.** (1676), 22, 101, 111; (1799), 42.  
**Vandiviere, M. M.** (1740), 34, 61, 95.  
**Varadachari, C.** (1717), 29, 97.  
**Varanini, Z.** (1788), 40, 137; (2072), 134; (2073), 134.  
**Varanka, Zs.** (1954), 115.  
**Varga, B.** (1599), 6, 24, 67; (1935), 70, 105.  
**Varnum, J. M.** (1915), 99, 102.  
**Varshal, G. M.** (1758), 36; (1798), 42.  
**Vasconcelos, F. de M.** (2212), 45.  
**Veeken, A.** (1635), 10, 14, 53, 65, 83, 109; (1665), 17.  
**Velasco, M. I.** (1570), 3, 22, 94; (1624), 9; (1634), 10, 24, 27, 47, 53, 74; (1678), 22, 94; (1692), 25.  
**Velthorst, E.** (1835), 62.  
**Velyukhanova, T. K.** (1798), 42.  
**Vermeer, A. W. P.** (1799), 42.  
**Vicente, A. A.** (2270), 126.  
**Vigneault, B.** (1953), 115.  
**Vikic-Topic, D.** (1866), 79.  
**Villafranca-Sanchez, M.** (2087), 136; (2088), 136.  
**Villeneuve, J. Y.** (1850), 71, 93, 94.  
**Vinnikov, A. I.** (1973), 121, (2078), 121, 135; (2079), 121, 135.  
**Violante, A.** (1800), 42.  
**Viswanathan, P. N.** (1713), 29, 32, 51; (1785), 40, 75.  
**Visser, S. A.** (2137), 12, 115; (2154), 12, 115.  
**Vodyanitskii, Yu, N.** (1939), 54, 107; (1940), 107.  
**Voelker, B. M.** (2208), 45; (2218), 46.  
**Vogel, E.** (1900), 96.  
**von Loew, E.** (1643), 15, 60, 84.  
**von Wandruszka, R.** (1666), 17, 27, 56; (1826), 58, 104, 106; (1936), 105, 128; (1938), 105, 106; (2042), 129, 130.  
**Voronina, L. P.** (2052), 132, 136.  
**Voropaeva, E. V.** (1581), 5.  
**Votselko, S. K.** (1639), 10, 80.  
**Vrancic, A.** (1866), 79.  
**Vyazova, N. G.** (1801), 42.

**Wahlberg, O.** (1552), 1; (1919), 100, 102; (1924), 102.  
**Waki, M.** (1966), 120.  
**Walia, D. S.** (2038), 128, 129; (2039), 129, 130; (2271), 129.  
**Wang, C.** (2007), 124; (2008), 124.  
**Wang, C. X.** (1952), 114.  
**Wang, J.** (2258), 125.  
**Wang, M.-C.** (1571), 3; (2187), 20.  
**Wang, N.** (2041), 129, 130.  
**Wang, S.** (1817), 54; (2009), 125; (2104), 138.  
**Wang, W.** (1603), 7; (2227), 64, 92.  
**Wang, W. H.** (1952), 114.  
**Wang, W. Z.** (1952), 114.  
**Wang, X.** (1591), 5; (1803), 43, 57.  
**Wang, X. D.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34.  
**Wang, Y.** (1603), 7.  
**Wang, Z. J.** (1952), 114.  
**Wanner, U.** (1848), 62, 69, 93.  
**Warner, J. A.** (1718), 29; (1902), 96.  
**Warwick, P.** (1730), 33, 103; (1731), 33, 103; (1759), 37; (2204), 44.  
**Watanabe, A.** (1606), 7, 14; (2224), 59.  
**Watanabe, M.** (2125), 144.  
**Watanabe, T.** (2010), 125.  
**Weber, Jr., W. J.** (1582), 5, 52, 72; (1578), 4, 101; (1707), 28, 49; (1906), 4, 98, 101.  
**Wei, D.** (1728), 33.  
**Wei, J.** (1775), 39, 57.  
**Wei, S.** (1782), 40.  
**Welker, M.** (2043), 130.  
**Wen, X.** (2011), 125.  
**Wershaw, R. L.** (1920), 2, 100; (2161), 2.  
**Wieckowska, J.** (2113), 139.  
**Wijnja, H.** (1719), 29; (2199), 31.  
**Wilkinson, K. J.** (1684), 23; (1810), 50, 57; (1811), 50, 55, 57, 85.  
**Willey, R. J.** (1660), 11, 16.  
**Wilson, D. J.** (2106), 139.  
**Wilson, M. A.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138.  
**Wolf, M.** (1565), 3, 52, 56, 67, 109; (1566), 3.  
**Wong, M. T. F.** (2105), 138.  
**Wu, F.** (2028), 127.  
**Wu, L.** (1995), 124.  
**Wu, L.-P.** (2210), 13, 45.  
**Wu, R. C.** (1686), 23.  
**Wu, W. W.** (1903), 97; (1960), 118.  
**Wu, Z.** (2012), 125; (2264), 125; (2268), 126.

**Wunderwald, U.** (1673), 20, 48, 75, 85.

**Wypych, F.** (1607), 7, 48, 73.

**Xiao, R.** (2110), 139.

**Xing, B.** (1587), 5, 14; (1647), 14, 74, 84; (1729), 33, 61, 70; (1882), 87, 98; (1883), 87, 98; (1889), 88; (1890), 88; (1894), 89, 98; (1895), 89; (2168), 13, 89; (2200), 31; (2240), 91.

**Xiong, J.** (2013), 125.

**Xu, C.** (2083), 135.

**Xu, Z. H.** (1833), 62, 86.

**Xue, C.** (2016), 125.

**Xue, H.** (1802), 43.

**Xue, S.** (1691), 24.

**Yamada, E.** (1636), 10, 67, 80.

**Yamada, P.** (1637), 10.

**Yamaguchi, T.** (1595), 6, 119, 142; (1637), 10; (2105), 138.

**Yamaoka, Y.** (2265), 126, 135.

**Yan, D.** (1965), 120.

**Yan, H.** (2267), 126.

**Yang, H.-L.** (1949), 114; (2129), 145; (2130), 145.

**Yang, J.** (2109), 122.

**Yang, M. L.** (1951), 114.

**Yang, X.** (2114), 122.

**Yang, Y.** (1899), 96; (2081); 135.

**Yang, Z. W.** (1952), 114.

**Yano, H.** (1606), 7, 14.

**Yao, A.-j.** (2082), 135.

**Yao, S.-s.** (2041), 129, 130.

**Yao, X.** (2014), 125.

**Yashchenko, N. Yu.** (1720), 29.

**Yates III, L. M.** (1826), 58, 104, 106; (1938), 105, 106; (2042), 129, 130.

**Yazawa, Y.** (2105), 138.

**Yonebayashi, K.** (1575), 4, 52, 60, 82; (1576), 4, 14.

**Yoshida, K.** (2257), 120.

**Yoshida, T.** (2112), 139, 143.

**Yoshinori, H.** (2140), 143, 146.

**You, Z. J.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34.

**Young, B. R.** (1876), 48, 49, 63, 66, 76, 87, 107, 138.

**Young, C.-C.** (1571), 3.

**Young, K. D.** (1896), 89, 96; (2219), 49.

**Yu, J. C.** (1961), 118.

**Yu, M.** (2027), 127.

**Yu, T.** (1803), 43, 57.  
**Yu, W.** (1804), 43.  
**Yuan, C. M.** (2243), 77, 91.  
**Yuan, H.** (1638), 10, 74.  
**Yuan, K.** (1817), 54.  
**Yue, Z.** (2084), 135.

**Zach, A.** (1859), 76.  
**Zahir, K. O.** (1721), 29, 32, 56, 110.  
**Zang, X.** (2222), 55, 66, 90, 96.  
**Zanker, H.** (1688), 23, 97; (1793), 26, 41, 75, 112; (1921), 100.  
**Zappoli, S.** (1599), 6, 24, 67.  
**Zara, L. F.** (1623), 8, 31, 60, 73, 83, 108; (2229), 64.  
**Zavarzina, A. G.** (1667), 11, 17, 22, 32, 94; (1679), 22, 94; (2183), 18.  
**Zelenska, V.** (1696), 25.  
**Zeng, L.** (2015), 125.  
**Zeng, X.-Q.** (2029), 128.  
**Zhai, J.** (1868), 64, 86.  
**Zhai, J.-J.** (1630), 9, 83.  
**Zhang, H.** (2124), 43, 143.  
**Zhang, H. Q.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34.  
**Zhang, J.** (1630), 9, 83; (1868), 64, 86; (2016), 125.  
**Zhang, S.** (1656), 16, 122; (2012), 125.  
**Zhang, T.-M.** (2211), 45.  
**Zhang, X.** (1993), 123, 136; (2108), 122.  
**Zhang, Y.** (1980), 122.  
**Zhang, Z.** (1803), 43, 57; (1980), 122.  
**Zhao, B.** (1603), 7.  
**Zhao, F.** (1868), 64, 86.  
**Zhao, X.** (2256), 20, 120, 127, 128.  
**Zhmakova, N. A.** (2068), 134.  
**Zhong, Y.** (1998), 124.  
**Zhou, C. Y.** (1737), 34; (1738), 34.  
**Zhou, D.** (2028), 127.  
**Zhou, Q.** (1732), 33, 68, 80; (1849), 69, 81; (1867), 81.  
**Zhou, W.** (2017), 125.  
**Zhou, W. J.** (2178), 18.  
**Zhou, X.** (1638), 10, 74.  
**Zhu, W.** (2124), 43, 143.  
**Zhu, X.** (2269), 126.  
**Zhu, Y.** (2083), 135.  
**Zhuang, Y.** (2084), 135.  
**Ziechmann, W.** (2162), 2.

**Zielinska-Jencylik, J.** (1950), 114, 115.  
**Zimmermann, U.** (1822), 58.  
**Zing, F.-F.** (2174), 18, 63.  
**Zsindely, A.** (2148), 142, 143.  
**Zupancic-Kralj, L.** (1716), 29, 54, 56, 71.  
**Zweiner, C.** (1668), 17, 56, 68, 71, 109; (1824), 58.  
**Zych, D.** (1860), 78.